

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Power Uprates Subcommittee: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, December 14, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1338

Pages 1-292

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON POWER UPRATES

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

DECEMBER 14, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., William J.
Shack, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman

SAID ABDEL-KHALIK

J. SAM ARMIJO

JOHN D. SIEBER

GORDON R. SKILLMAN

1 CONSULTANTS TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE PRESENT:

2 THOMAS S. KRESS

3 GRAHAM B. WALLIS

4

5 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

6 WEIDONG WANG, Designated Federal

7 Official

8 MICHELE EVANS

9 DOUG BROADDUS

10 JASON PAIGE

11 BENJAMIN PARKS

12 JEFF POEHLER

13 SAMUEL MIRANDA

14 CHAKRAPANI BASAVARAJU

15 GEORGE LAPINSKY (via telephone)

16 ANTHONY ULSES

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

MIKE KILEY

STEVE HALE

CARL O'FARRILL

SAM SHAFER

ANDY ZIELONKA

RICH TUCKER

RUDY GIL

LIZ ABBOTT

KIM ROMANKO

TOM RODACK

ED MONAHAN

CESARE FREPOLI

MIKE WATSON

BOB BAIN

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2	Opening Remarks	
3	By Michele Evans	6
4	Introduction	
5	By Jason Paige	10
6	EPU Overview	
7	Background	13
8	Plant Changes	16
9	Power Ascension Testing	70
10	Materials - Steam Generators	
11	By Steve Hale	91
12	Fuel, Core, and Safety Analyses	
13	By Carl O'Farrill	107
14	Safety Analyses	
15	Benjamin Parks	170
16	Samuel Miranda	173
17	Mechanical and Civil Engineering	
18	By Chakrapani Basavaraju	252
19	Human Factors Review	
20	By George Lapinsky	274
21	Adjournment	292
22		
23		
24		
25		

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:29 a.m.

CHAIR SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Power Uprate Subcommittee, a standing subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. I'm Bill Shack, chairman of the subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance are Dick Skillman, Sam Armijo, Jack Sieber, Said Abdel-Khalik, and our consultants Tom Kress and Graham Wallis. Weidong Wang of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting, and Mike Ryan may or may not attend the meeting.

In this meeting, the subcommittee will review Turkey Point Power Units 3 and 4 License Amendment Requests for Extended Power Uprate. We will hear presentations from the NRC staff and the representatives from the Applicant, Florida Power and Light Company. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's meeting.

For the agenda items seven and eight on safety analyses, the presentation will be closed in order to discuss information that is proprietary to the Applicants and its contractors, pursuant to 5 USC 552(b)(C)(4). Attendance of this portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting dealing with such information will be limited
2 to the NRC staff and its consultants, Progress Energy
3 Incorporated, and those individuals and organizations
4 who have entered into an appropriate confidentiality
5 agreement with them. Consequently, we need to confirm
6 that we have only eligible observers and participants
7 in the room and the closure of the public phone line
8 for the closed portion.

9 The subcommittee will gather information,
10 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
11 proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for
12 deliberation by the full committee. The rules for
13 participation in today's meeting have been announced
14 as part of the notice of this meeting previously
15 published in the Federal Register. A transcript of
16 the meeting is being kept and will be made available,
17 as stated in the Federal Register notice. Therefore,
18 we request the participants in this meeting use the
19 microphones located throughout the meeting room when
20 addressing the subcommittee. The participants should
21 first identify themselves and speak with sufficient
22 clarity and volume so that they may be readily heard.

23 We will now proceed with the meeting. And
24 I believe Michele Evans will open for the staff.

25 MS. EVANS: Thank you. Good morning. My

1 name is Michele Evans. I'm the Director of the
2 Division of Operating Reactor Licensing and NRR. I
3 recently assumed that position from Joe Gitter back
4 on about October 1st. I appreciate the opportunity to
5 brief this ACRS Power Uprate Subcommittee this
6 morning.

7 In the interest of time, I will keep my
8 remarks brief. At this meeting, the NRC staff will
9 present to you the results of our very thorough safety
10 and technical review of the licensee's application.
11 The thoroughness of the review is supported by the
12 fact that we had several pre-application and public
13 meetings with the licensee in which the licensee
14 provided a schedule of the overall proposed EPU
15 implementation plan and technical concerns were
16 identified, discussed, and resolved in a timely
17 manner.

18 During the course of our review, the staff
19 had frequent communications with the licensee, as well
20 as several audits and numerous conference calls, to
21 discuss the EPU application and its supplemental
22 responses to several rounds of requests for additional
23 information covering multiple technical disciplines.
24 Some of the more challenging review areas that you'll
25 hear about today include the safety analyses for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inadvertent opening of a PORV and feedwater line
2 break. These were requested by the staff and are not
3 part of Turkey Point's current licensing basis, but
4 the staff believe they were necessary to complete its
5 review.

6 Second, the boron precipitation analysis
7 and the unique approach to mitigate the onset of boric
8 acid precipitation and the steps the staff took to
9 complete its review. And, lastly, the staff recently
10 became aware of an emerging issue regarding a fuel
11 thermal conductivity under-prediction that may affect
12 the best estimate upper tolerance limit of the peak
13 cladding temperature for PWR large-break loss of
14 coolant accidents and could impact the ECCS evaluation
15 for the Turkey Point EPU. The licensee will provide
16 a presentation on this issue and its plans for
17 resolving this item, and the staff will be available
18 to address any questions you may have.

19 As presented in the draft safety
20 evaluation, which was provided to ACRS on November
21 23rd, there were five open technical issues in the NRC
22 staff's review of the licensee's proposed EPU
23 application. Later during this meeting, the staff
24 will provide additional information on these open
25 items and their actions to close them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Specifically, we'd like to give our thanks
2 to the ACRS staff who assisted us with preparations
3 for this meeting, Weidong Wang. Thank you.

4 At this point, I'd like to turn over the
5 discussion to our NRR project manager, Jason Paige,
6 who will introduce --

7 CHAIR SHACK: Michele, why is this an
8 emerging issue? I mean, you had an information notice
9 on this two years ago now. I would have thought that
10 this, you know, would have been the first RAI that
11 you'd ask any time somebody comes in with a LOCA
12 analysis.

13 MS. EVANS: Well, I'm sure there will be
14 discussion of it as you move forward. Emerging issue
15 as in additional information identified in the last
16 week.

17 MR. BROADDUS: One of the issues,
18 Westinghouse had been working on an analysis and just
19 recently provided that analysis to the staff back on
20 December 6th. So that's the first time we actually
21 had the specific information. That will be discussed
22 further during the meeting, the specifics of that.

23 MS. EVANS: And I believe another
24 information note was sent out yesterday. So there
25 will be more dialogue on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PAIGE: Thank you. Good morning. My
2 name is Jason Paige, and I'm the project manager in
3 NRR assigned to Turkey Point. As you know, we
4 provided a draft safety evaluation without Section 2.8
5 on November 14th, 2011 and provided a draft safety
6 evaluation including Section 2.8 with open items on
7 November 23rd, 2011, giving the ACRS members less than
8 30 days to review the information supporting the
9 Turkey Point EPU. The staff understands the burden
10 that this placed on the members. On behalf of the
11 staff, I would like to take this opportunity to
12 publically thank the ACRS for accommodating the
13 schedule and reviewing the proposed EPU in such a
14 short turnaround. The staff appreciates the effort in
15 this regard.

16 Today, you will hear presentations from
17 Florida Power and Light Company and the NRC staff.
18 The objective is to provide you sufficient information
19 related to the details of the EPU application and the
20 evaluation supporting the staff's reasonable assurance
21 determination that the health and safety of the public
22 will not be endangered by operation of the proposed
23 EPU.

24 Before I continue with the discussion of
25 today's agenda, I would like to present some

1 background information related to the staff's review
2 of the Turkey Point EPU. On October 21st, 2010, the
3 licensee submitted its License Amendment Request for
4 Turkey Point Units 3 and 4 EPU. The proposed
5 amendment will increase each unit's license core power
6 level from 2300 megawatt-thermal to 2,644 megawatt-
7 thermal. This represents a net increase in license
8 core thermal power of 15 percent, including a 13
9 percent power uprate and a 1.7 percent measurement
10 uncertainty recapture. This is a 20 percent increase
11 from the original license thermal power.

12 The staff's method of review was based on
13 review standard 001, which is NRC's review plan for
14 EPUs. As you know, it provides a safety evaluation
15 template, as well as matrices that cover the multiple
16 technical areas that the staff is to review. There
17 are no associated or linked licensing actions
18 associated with this EPU application. FPL previously
19 submitted two license amendments for Turkey Point, the
20 AST amendment in 2009 and the spent fuel pool
21 criticality analysis in 2010. The NRC staff approved
22 the AST and spent fuel pool criticality applications
23 on June 23rd and October 31st, 2011 respectively.

24 Finally, there were numerous supplements
25 to the application responding to multiple staff RAIs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Overall, there were approximately 45 supplemental
2 responses which supported our draft safety evaluation.
3 Also, the staff completed several audits to complete
4 its review and resolve open items. The staff projects
5 February 2012 to complete our review, and this would
6 be in support of the licensee's schedule
7 implementation in the first quarter of 2012 for Unit
8 3 and in the third quarter of 2012 for Unit 4.

9 This slide is the topics for today's
10 discussion. FPL will start out providing an overview
11 of the EPU and then presenting all materials and steam
12 generators. FPL and the NRC staff will then each
13 present their presentations on fuel and core and
14 safety analyses. The NRC staff will then have a
15 discussion and presentation on mechanical and civil
16 engineering and human factors.

17 Finally, at the conclusion of the meeting,
18 as needed, we can cover any open items in preparation
19 for a full committee meeting. And also to note, if
20 needed, there will be closed portions of this meeting
21 during the afternoon session scheduled on the agenda
22 for 2:45 p.m. So if there's any proprietary
23 information that needs to be discussed, it can be
24 deferred over to the designated closed session.

25 This concludes my presentation as far as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the introduction. Unless there are any questions, I
2 would like to turn it over to the presentation to Mr.
3 Mike Kiley and FPL. Mr. Mike Kiley is the site vice
4 president for Turkey Point Nuclear Power Plant.

5 MR. KILEY: All right. Good morning. As
6 Jason said, I'm the site vice president for the Turkey
7 Point Nuclear Plant. With me today is two
8 individuals. Sam Shafer to my far left. Sam has over
9 25 years in the operations department at Turkey Point,
10 currently the assistant operations manager. And my
11 immediate left is Steve Hale. Steve Hale is the
12 director of licensing for the EPU's for Turkey Point.

13 So as you can imagine, this uprate was a
14 significant undertaking. Not only will it increase
15 the electrical output of the station, but it will also
16 increase the equipment reliability and the
17 availability for the units.

18 Turkey Point 3 and 4, to put it in
19 context, there was five units at the Turkey Point
20 site. Units 1 and 2 are fossil units that came online
21 in the late 60s. Units 3 and 4 are the nuclear units
22 we're discussing today. Unit 5 is a combined cycle
23 gas unit that came on in the 2005 time frame.

24 CHAIR SHACK: Those fossil units I assume
25 burn gas?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KILEY: They have the ability to do
2 gas or --

3 CHAIR SHACK: Oil. But they do burn gas
4 at the moment?

5 MR. KILEY: That's correct. That's
6 correct. And Unit 2 is currently not operating as a
7 generating station. It's operating as a synchronous
8 condenser unit. So Units 3 and 4 are three-loop
9 Westinghouse PWRs. Bechtel was the design engineer
10 for those sites.

11 The matching Westinghouse generators for
12 the two units. The two units came online in 1972 and
13 1973 respectively. We did achieve our license renewal
14 for both Units 3 and 4 in 2002. That extends the
15 initial license to 2032 and 2033 respectively. The
16 generational output of Unit 3 and 4 currently is 795
17 megawatts electric.

18 Additional modifications that we've done
19 over the years at the station is we have included
20 improvements as replacing the steam generators with
21 Model 44f generators. Those generators were replaced
22 in 1982 and 1983. We increased the number of safety-
23 related diesels from two to four. One of the unique
24 attributes of our system is that any one of the
25 diesels can be cross-connected to literally supply any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power system at the stations. And both reactor heads
2 were changed, as much of the industry did, in 2004 and
3 2005.

4 So as Jason mentioned, the original power
5 thermal limit for the station was 2200 megawatt-
6 thermal. It was increased in 1996 with a small uprate
7 to 2300, and this extended power uprate will bring it
8 to 2644.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Could you tell me how
10 far above sea level you are?

11 MR. KILEY: Units 3 and 4 are designed for
12 22 feet.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Above mean sea level?

14 MR. KILEY: Correct.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So when you have
16 surges and things like that, does the water come
17 pretty close to the limit?

18 MR. KILEY: No. Probably the most life-
19 like example of that was during Hurricane Andrew that
20 came to the site. You know, with the elevation of 22
21 feet during that Category 5 hurricane, the station saw
22 no flood water that challenged any operating equipment
23 whatsoever. Several of the people here today were
24 actually here during Hurricane Andrew, Sam personally.
25 So he could address any real questions as far as what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the site went through. So pending any questions --

2 CHAIR SHACK: But what is the storm surge
3 that you're designed for?

4 MR. KILEY: Twenty-two.

5 CHAIR SHACK: Twenty-two. That is the --
6 and the Andrew storm surge was?

7 MR. HALE: I think it was 14 on the north
8 end of the storm. It was about 14 feet. I'm sorry.
9 Steve Hale, Florida Power and Light.

10 MR. KILEY: So pending any questions for
11 me, that's the extent of the introductory comments.
12 I'd like to turn it over to Steve Hale. He'll go
13 through in much more detail the modifications that
14 we're going to be implementing at the station.

15 MR. HALE: As Mike said, I'm Steve Hale.
16 I'm the licensing director for the Turkey Point
17 extended power uprate licensing effort. As Mike
18 indicated, we're implementing an approximate 15
19 percent power uprate, which includes a 13 percent
20 extended power uprate in addition to a 1.7 percent
21 measurement uncertainty recapture.

22 Some of the aspects of the EPU. We can
23 accommodate classic NPSH on the ECCS pumps without any
24 credit for containment overpressure. We are not
25 making any fuel designs specifically for an extended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power uprate. As Jason mentioned, we did submit an
2 alternate source term license amendment to which
3 accommodated EPU conditions, and that was approved in
4 June of 2011. And we also submitted a spent fuel
5 criticality license amendment. That was amendment
6 number 207, and that was approved in October 2011.

7 CHAIR SHACK: On your measurement
8 uncertainty recapture, your power measurement
9 uncertainty is 0.3 percent, which I think, as far as
10 I know, sets a new record. I mean --

11 MR. HALE: No. If I could, I was involved
12 with the Seabrook uprate. The power uncertainty for
13 Seabrook is 0.3 percent.

14 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. Because I have 0.5
15 for Indian Point, 0.4 for Susquehanna. 0.6 for Beaver
16 Valley, 0.6 for Point Beach. I thought 0.3 was a new
17 -- okay. I missed one.

18 MR. HALE: No, no. I was directly
19 involved, so I can speak specifically to the Seabrook.

20 CHAIR SHACK: I looked at the way that's
21 done. When you're starting to slice it that fine, how
22 do you know that the mockup that you've created in
23 order to do this measurement, in fact, is a mockup
24 that's close enough to give you uncertainties as low
25 as they are?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Well, that's really the benefit
2 of going with a Cameron device. I've actually
3 witnessed the testing they do at the test facility.
4 They actually mimic or, you know, set it up where it's
5 very similar to your own piping --

6 CHAIR SHACK: Very similar and exactly the
7 same are the things that bother me when I'm talking
8 about measuring uncertainties as slow as we are here
9 in terms of the flow.

10 MR. HALE: The details of the Cameron
11 check-plus device, you know, have certainly gone
12 through quite a bit of scrutiny. In fact, the
13 Seabrook effort, we were the first ones to go through
14 after the Byron/Bravewood issues with overpower. I
15 know the NRC staff actually participated in the review
16 of the testing that was done at all the labs, and it's
17 undergone quite a bit of scrutiny in terms of that.
18 But there's other aspects besides just the Caldon
19 device itself. You know, there are other inputs into
20 the uncertainty, and you have to go in and look at
21 those specifically, you know, the other inputs into
22 your calorimetric. So we feel very confident that it
23 reflects the actual power uncertainty.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a couple of
25 questions on your fuel. You have, apparently, a mixed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core with this debris-resistant fuel assembly and an
2 upgrade design, and that, you say, is not related to
3 the EPU. That's just the design change you normally
4 we're going to make?

5 MR. HALE: Carl O'Farrill is our fuels
6 manager. He was going to get into speaking to that a
7 little later, but we can answer your question.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, if you could let me
9 know now.

10 MR. O'FARRILL: We will be operating with
11 a mixed core. We had implemented the upgrade fuel
12 design in previous cycles, and we had done that under
13 10 CFR 50.59.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: And so you're
15 transitioning entirely to the upgrade design?

16 MR. O'FARRILL: That is correct.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: And is that Zirlo cladding
18 or what kind of cladding?

19 MR. O'FARRILL: It is Zirlo cladding.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: On both the --

21 MR. O'FARRILL: On both the current fuel
22 that we have, as well as the upgrade fuel.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. HALE: Any other questions before we

25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I do. I'm Dick
2 Skillman. The staff's letter comments the reactor
3 coolant thermal design flow will increase
4 approximately 2.2 percent, reflecting a slight
5 reduction of flow resistance from the new fuel
6 assembly as well, also, crediting the additional flow
7 margin currently available. Would you please describe
8 what that additional flow margin is, please?

9 MR. HALE: Well, the actual flow certainly
10 is a lot higher than what you assume in your safety
11 analysis. So the thermal design flow that we're
12 talking about there is what we input into our safety
13 analysis. We are required by tech specs to confirm
14 and measure our flow periodically, and the actual flow
15 has to be above that input flow. So we're very
16 familiar with, you know, what our actual flows are,
17 and they are in excess of what we assume in the safety
18 analysis.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How was that documented?

20 MR. SHAFER: I believe we perform a
21 surveillance to document it, so the testing reactor
22 engineering does get involved -- I'm sorry. I'm Sam
23 Shafer from FPL. They document that per the
24 surveillance procedure. We document it every 90 days
25 after coming out of a refueling outage to make sure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we take the RCS flow and verify it with a
2 calorimetric.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome, sir.

5 CONSULTANT KRESS: Did you not have to
6 increase the enrichment for the power uprate and the
7 fuel?

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes.

9 CONSULTANT KRESS: But that's not a fuel
10 design change?

11 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, that's normal fuel
12 management that we do for normal core designs. This
13 is Carl O'Farrill, by the way. And we do change
14 enrichments from core design to core design. And two
15 ways we can accommodate the uprate is increasing the
16 amount of fresh fuel we load into the fuel in each
17 core design and increasing the enrichment. So we do
18 a balance between increasing the enrichment and
19 increasing the batch size for the reload.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Typically, the enrichment
21 is limited by what you're allowed to put into your
22 spent fuel pool, and I presume that your enrichment,
23 maximum enrichment is under five percent?

24 MR. O'FARRILL: That is correct. We're
25 actually making a revision to go from four and a half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent to five percent as part of the EPU.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And what kind of
3 fuel -- did you have to make any changes to your fuel
4 racks or your loading pattern in the spent fuel pool?

5 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, we had previously
6 done the analysis, which we had mentioned earlier that
7 the criticality analysis was approved when we
8 accommodated, there's two effects you want to
9 accommodate. It's not only the increased enrichment
10 but the operating conditions for that fuel assembly.
11 You want to capture those two and uprate conditions to
12 make sure you capture the reactivity effects in the
13 spent fuel storage. So we did that, and we already
14 submitted that analysis that accommodated that. And
15 in that analysis we did have to make configuration
16 changes in the spent fuel storage.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: And what changes did you
18 make? You know, one thing you can do is relocate
19 assemblies from various places so that they become
20 less reactive or you can actually modify the racks.
21 Did you do any modifications of racks, or is this
22 stage a selective pattern for --

23 MR. O'FARRILL: It is the selective
24 pattern that we use. We did not, we didn't do any
25 modifications to the rack.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And the heat load
2 is going to be higher than it was before. Have you
3 taken that into account? For example, if you're to
4 lose all makeup water and all cooling through the
5 spent fuel pool, do you know by what extent that we'll
6 reduce the boil-off time until you get down to, the
7 water level gets down to the active fuel? Have you
8 done any calculations like that?

9 MR. HALE: Yes. That's part of the
10 analysis and evaluations we did.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And could you give
12 us an idea, for example, how the boil-off time has
13 changed in terms of hours, minutes, or what have you?

14 MR. HALE: We'll have to, we'll get back
15 to you on that one.

16 MR. O'FARRILL: To get those exact
17 numbers, I don't have them readily available. But we
18 can get back to you on --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think that, from
20 recent lessons learned, that's something that we all
21 need to think about.

22 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, we did specific
23 calculations for the boil-off.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm sure you did. I'm
25 just curious as to what the answer is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I'd like to know how long
3 it will last without the input from water heat
4 removal.

5 MR. O'FARRILL: Understood. We'll follow
6 up with that.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How many open spaces
8 do you have in the spent fuel pool if you are to allow
9 for two full-core offloads and the new fuel at the
10 beginning of refueling?

11 MR. HALE: I think we have separate spent
12 fuel pits for --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, I understand.

14 MR. HALE: And we're also into a major
15 ISFSI campaign, the, you know, independent spent fuel
16 storage.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

18 MR. HALE: Okay.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how many open
20 spaces would you have if you allow for full-core
21 offload and the new fuel load?

22 MR. HALE: I will have to get back to you
23 on that.

24 MR. O'FARRILL: You're asking the status
25 of our --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Spent fuel pools.

2 MR. O'FARRILL: Fuel assemblies are in
3 there now and how much remaining capacity do we have?

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume your core
6 loading is 157 assemblies?

7 MR. O'FARRILL: It's 157 for the core.
8 That's right.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Makes sense.

10 MR. O'FARRILL: One of the things we did
11 have, and we'll include that in a number, is that we
12 have a cask area rack that is removable that we use
13 for refueling outages to accommodate the full-core
14 offload.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. O'FARRILL: Unfortunately, the cask
17 loading campaigns, that rack is removed so we can
18 place the cask there and offload the fuel into the
19 casks.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you'll get back
22 to us with that information?

23 MR. HALE: Yes, yes, we'll give you the
24 numbers as to what our status is, our capacity in our
25 pool and how much available empty spaces we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: And how long it will take
4 to boil off.

5 MR. HALE: And how long it will take to
6 boil off.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Thanks.

8 MR. HALE: Okay. Moving on, we have
9 completed grid stability studies for the increases in
10 power output. Of course, this would also include the
11 impact of St. Lucie, which will be coming forward in
12 the next few months before this committee. Our
13 current plan is to implement the modifications during
14 the spring of 2012 for Unit 3 and then the fall of
15 2012 for Unit 4.

16 CHAIR SHACK: Just looking historically at
17 the data I have back from NUREG-1776, it says that up
18 until about 2000 you had 13 loss of offsite power
19 events, seven of those were grid related, which is
20 like twice as many as anybody else. Has it gotten
21 better since then?

22 MR. HALE: Yes. Actual transmission
23 system has improved over the years. In fact, we
24 direct that as part of our customer service aspects,
25 but, yes, it has improved over the years.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHACK: Do you have any idea how
2 many loss of offsite power events you've had since,
3 say, 2000?

4 MR. HALE: I can't speak to that. I'd
5 have to get back to you with those numbers.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me -- maybe it's out
7 of sequence or out of your thought pattern. But there
8 are a number of three-loop Westinghouse PWRs that are
9 subatmospheric. Yours are not subatmospheric.

10 MR. HALE: No. We're a classic post-
11 tension containment Bechtel --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

13 MR. HALE: No ice condenser.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, okay. They
15 have some unique features of their own that you have
16 to be careful of, which some Florida utilities are
17 learning at the moment.

18 MR. HALE: Right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Even though you already
20 have changed steam generators.

21 MR. HALE: Yes, we have.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And so you, did you use
23 your equipment hatch, or did you make a new hole?

24 MR. HALE: Actually, for Turkey Point, it
25 was somewhat unique. We actually cut off and removed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the upper head of the steam generator, and we were
2 able, by doing that, pull the lower assembly we called
3 it out of the equipment hatch.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Okay. That's the
5 way the design was supposed to work.

6 MR. HALE: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Not everybody does it that
8 way. Thanks.

9 MR. HALE: Moving on, you know, I was
10 directly involved with the Point Beach effort, as well
11 as Seabrook uprates. We have had a very active effort
12 to ensure we factor in lessons learned. There's
13 certainly plenty of lessons learned on uprates out
14 there. We did our evaluations consistent with the
15 current licensing basis, but, as Jason mentioned
16 earlier, there were several events that we were
17 required to address that were outside of our licensing
18 basis, which I'm sure they'll speak to later.

19 Since we've already been approved for
20 license renewal, license renewal was addressed, as
21 required by RS-001. And so we ensured that we were
22 addressing license renewal as we went through our EPU
23 evaluations, both in the area of aging management, as
24 well as TLAAs. And then the measurement uncertainty
25 recapture portion of our submittal addressed the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance associated with measurement
2 uncertainty recapture applications.

3 If there are no more questions there, I'd
4 like to move on to plant modifications. As you might
5 imagine, with an EPU of this magnitude there was quite
6 a few modifications.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Did you include an
8 evaluation of the potential for axial offset anomaly.
9 I assume that your power level currently is relatively
10 low, but after the uprate how would that affect the
11 plant's propensity for boron precipitation, crud
12 precipitation, and axial offset anomaly?

13 MR. O'FARRILL: This is Carl O'Farrill.
14 And we did take a look at that and looked at the
15 increase in sub-cooled boiling duty that we have on
16 the fuel assemblies and we looked at ways to manage
17 that. And what we're doing is managing through the
18 power distribution in our core design. So part of our
19 core design process, because now we're going to a
20 higher boiling duty at the uprate conditions, is to
21 factor that in as we do our scoping analyses for the
22 core design to assure ourselves that we have
23 manageable boiling duties and are able to manage the
24 crud deposition on the fuel.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I assume you don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any problems with the axial offset anomaly at
2 your current operating --

3 MR. O'FARRILL: We do not have any
4 problems at all.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So where you
6 are on the spectrum of severity of axial offset
7 anomaly, as predicted, when you go to the uprate power
8 condition in terms of the amount of boron expected to
9 be precipitated in the crud.

10 MR. O'FARRILL: If I could restate that
11 question, you're asking what are our projections for
12 --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. For boron
14 precipitation.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: -- for boron precipitation
16 on the fuel rods?

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

18 MR. O'FARRILL: I believe we're talking on
19 the order of, I'm trying to recall this from memory,
20 it is less than 0.3 pound mass of --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there any way
22 that you can get us a sort of confirmed number, rather
23 than a --

24 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes. I will get you --

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- number from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 memory?

2 MR. O'FARRILL: I'll confirm that number.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, thank you.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you have in-core
5 traveling probes?

6 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, we do.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: How often do you take flux
8 map and analyze it?

9 MR. O'FARRILL: It's a requirement to do
10 that monthly.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And you do it?

12 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, that is in our tech
13 specs.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: And all the probes work?

15 MR. O'FARRILL: All the thimble tubes are
16 available to us.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

18 MR. O'FARRILL: And we maintain the
19 ability to move --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You have arriving network
21 --

22 MR. O'FARRILL: Right. We have five in-
23 core detectors that actually travel at different
24 locations throughout the cores, and that provides us
25 complete coverage when we do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. SHAFER: This is Sam Shafer for
3 Florida Power and Light. The answer to the question,
4 he was right on track with it. We do have some
5 discrepancies, but we do have the five-path and ten-
6 path, so getting to all the core locations is not a
7 problem to all the thimbles.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, great. Thanks.

9 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome, sir.

10 MR. HALE: Any other questions? Okay.

11 Moving on, we did a number of engineering studies and
12 analyses, as you might imagine, to address the changes
13 and temperatures, pressures, and flows to the various
14 systems. We developed secondary heat balances based
15 on the new power levels. We evaluated the changes in
16 the BOP parameters specifically for all the systems
17 and components. We performed hydraulic analyses on
18 feedwater and condensate and heater drain systems for
19 both normal, off-normal, and transient conditions.
20 And, again, there's a wealth of experience out there
21 with these types of changes and modifications, and
22 we've applied it across the board.

23 CONSULTANT KRESS: Did you have to add
24 anything to the SSCs? Did you re-do your analysis to
25 find out what are SSCs, and do you have to add any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you make this many changes?

2 MR. HALE: There's a number of
3 modifications we had to implement that were both in
4 the area of safety analysis, as well as to attain the
5 power output.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: I'm not sure that
7 answers my question.

8 MR. HALE: Okay. I'm sorry.

9 CONSULTANT KRESS: You have a number of
10 components and systems.

11 MR. HALE: Right.

12 CONSULTANT KRESS: They're delegated as
13 safety related and you have to treat them differently,
14 and I was wondering if that list changed any.

15 MR. HALE: Not to a great extent. I would
16 say no. Most of the hardware changes we're
17 implementing are on the secondary side.

18 CONSULTANT KRESS: Secondary side.

19 MR. HALE: On the primary side, it was
20 basically safety analyses and a number of setpoint
21 changes, certainly, to accommodate those kind of
22 things.

23 CONSULTANT KRESS: Thank you.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me build onto Dr.
25 Kress' question. In the staff letter, the statement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is made, "Due to increased core thermal power, the
2 safety injection system required a minimum of two
3 high-head safety injection pumps to maintain peak clad
4 below acceptance." What's the change? Before you
5 could have one, now you must have two?

6 MR. HALE: Yes. We actually restored to
7 an original design. Turkey Point was originally, the
8 high-pressure system was a shared system, two out of
9 four high-head pumps for the two units. In 1996, we
10 shifted to a one out of two per unit as part of the
11 stretch power uprate that was implemented.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now you need two out of
13 two?

14 MR. HALE: Now we've gone back to two out
15 of four for the new uprate.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So in response to Dr.
17 Kress' question, you really have a high-head safety
18 injection pump is added to your SSCs as a required
19 design base for your uprate?

20 MR. HALE: Yes, you're correct. Yes.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me go a little
22 further. How does that change play into your PRA for
23 the combined units? You say you got four high-head
24 safety injection pumps. You used to need one. Now
25 you must have two to maintain your thermal limits on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your fuel, but you've got a second unit sitting next
2 door that might need two also. So where does that
3 leave you in terms of equipment failure probabilities?

4 MR. HALE: It had minimal impact on the
5 PRA.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is it included in the
7 analysis?

8 MR. HALE: Yes, yes, yes.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

10 MR. HALE: Okay.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You haven't really
12 analyzed the case of those things happening at both
13 units simultaneously, have you?

14 MR. HALE: No, our licensing --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So I'm not sure how
16 you're answering Mr. Skillman's question.

17 MR. HALE: Well, when you're looking at
18 PRAs, certainly you're looking at contributions or the
19 probability of core melts on an overall sense. The
20 high-pressure ECCS pumps, you know, whether you're at
21 one out of two or two out of four, is not a real high
22 contributor to that probability. Now, from a
23 licensing basis or standpoint, we do not assume dual
24 unit LOCAs from a, you know --

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I understand.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Okay. If you look at --

2 CONSULTANT KRESS: Do you assume dual unit
3 loss of off-site power?

4 MR. HALE: Yes, we do. Yes, we do.

5 CONSULTANT KRESS: But that's part of your
6 PRA?

7 MR. HALE: Yes, yes.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before we go on, I found
9 this intriguing comment that I need to ask. A comment
10 was made that you're going to install reach rods in
11 valves 3867 and 4867. Reach rods went out with
12 Liberty ships. What's with the reach rods?

13 MR. HALE: Turkey Point is still a manual
14 plant. In other words, we do not have, you know, say,
15 some of the later plants, which were, you know, all
16 the actions could be accomplished from the control
17 room in terms of motor-operated valves and things of
18 that sort. So we're one of the older plants, and we
19 still make use of reach rods on valves for protection
20 of the operators from high-radiation areas and that
21 sort of thing post accident.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What are these valves,
23 please?

24 MR. HALE: They're associated with
25 Emergency Core Cooling system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHAFER: Sam Shafer, Florida Power and
2 Light. The three and four Type 867 is the inlet
3 isolation valve for cold leg safety injection to both
4 of our units. What the purpose of the valve is, it
5 branches off to two motor-operated valves, which then
6 injects into all three loops. The reason that we had
7 to get the reach rod on there from the analysis is, if
8 we did have a failure of that component, we will be
9 able to take manual control of it when I have to go
10 over to the hot leg injection. So we're not going
11 into both hot and cold legs for the uprate, so that's
12 why we had to include the reach rod to make sure the
13 operator doesn't get overexposed to doses. They'll be
14 able to close that and accomplish the function to make
15 sure they're not injection cold leg and hot leg.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Just stick with
17 me here, Sam. You're over in ops, right?

18 MR. SHAFER: Yes, sir.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Reach rods normally get
20 rusty and don't get exercised.

21 MR. SHAFER: That is correct, sir.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So how do you make sure
23 this pair of reach rods, because they normally have
24 universals and toggles and so on, how do you ensure
25 that these are fully --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHAFER: We have a normal -- for that
2 specific one, there will be an 18-month PM that's
3 performed on it. All the other reach rods in the
4 plant we have normal periodicities, which we go
5 through and we physically go out not only to exercise
6 it, they go out and look to physical linkages, the
7 goob and lube we call it, as necessary to make sure
8 that there's no interruptions or obstacles in the way
9 that would prevent it from operating.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Sam.

11 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome, sir.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You do this testing of the
13 reach rod valve system while the system is operating
14 in a configuration that you would expect to have to
15 operate it under emergency condition? In other words,
16 under certain flow conditions, it's much more
17 difficult to open or close a valve than it is when the
18 system is shut down, for example. So you do it under
19 actual plant conditions, this test of operating valves
20 with reach rods or manual wheels; is that correct or
21 not?

22 MR. SHAFER: That's partially true. On
23 some of the valves, for instance when the RHR system
24 is in service, the bypass valves around the RHR heat
25 exchanges do have the reach rod connections on them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We do manipulate those while the RHR system is in
2 service. Another one would be the full-flow system of
3 our residual heat removal system that has the reach
4 rods for using for alternate safety injection in the
5 event that we had a problem. Those we do operate with
6 real system pressure on it. There's some --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The ones I'm concerned
8 about are the ones that you test and declare operable
9 when the system isn't in service, where the DPs aren't
10 across the valves and so forth. Do you have any of
11 those situations?

12 MR. SHAFER: Sir, I would have to get back
13 with you on that. I don't have that specific
14 information.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Well, even in motor-
16 operated valves, that's one of the areas many years
17 ago, 25 to 30 years ago, that became a problem because
18 the valve would operate during the test conditions and
19 test setup, but it would not operate during the
20 operating condition you expected during an accident.
21 That's where all that testing came from. So I'm just
22 curious as to how you test manually-operated valves
23 that are important in emergency operations.

24 MR. SHAFER: Okay. We'll try to get you,
25 we'll get that answer for you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thanks.

2 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome, sir.

3 MR. HALE: Okay. Moving on to just to
4 give you an idea of various parameters, looking at
5 core power, no change in RCS pressure, certainly some
6 changes in rack coolant system temperatures. As we
7 spoke earlier, the thermal design flow assumptions and
8 safety analysis is going up, which carryover is not --

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the decision as
10 to the amount of increase in thermal design flow is
11 based on historical data from the surveillances that
12 you have to do on --

13 MR. HALE: Yes. Well, and also we want to
14 ensure we maintain certainly a sufficient margin
15 between what's assumed and what we actually measure.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the
17 minimum measured flow historically?

18 MR. HALE: I can't speak to that. I don't
19 know what the actual values --

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Is there any way we
21 can get that information?

22 MR. HALE: Yes.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

24 MR. HALE: And then, of course, a fairly
25 significant increase in steam mass flow as a result of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uprate. Moving on, I wanted to highlight the
2 modifications we're making just for the safety
3 analysis, and then I'll talk about some of the
4 modifications we're making to achieve the uprated
5 power level.

6 As with all uprates and changes in power
7 level, there will be a number of changes in triple
8 setpoints. The pressurizer level program is changing
9 as a result of higher temperatures. We are tightening
10 the safety valve lift settings. Hot leg injection
11 flow path, we spoke to that. That was the reach rod
12 on the valve that we were speaking of. We have
13 modified our emergency containment coolers auto-start
14 logic to ensure that we have at least two emergency
15 containment coolers operating at all times post
16 accident. We have made some --

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Have you had history
18 of investigating water hammer in those coolers?

19 MR. HALE: No, we don't. You know, it's
20 a pretty smooth operating system.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How about those, some
22 of those containment coolers have a problem that they
23 lose water and you bring water back in again?

24 MR. HALE: Right, right.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You don't have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem with that?

2 MR. HALE: No, no, we haven't had a
3 problem with that at all. We're changing main steam
4 safety valves. We're also modifying the main steam
5 isolation and main steam check valves. Feed water
6 isolation valves, we're making some modifications to
7 those, as well, to support the MUR. We're installing
8 the LEFM, the check plus. We are refurbishing the
9 auxiliary feed pumps. That is to restore them to
10 their design flow rate capability.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How much degradation
12 has already occurred?

13 MR. HALE: I guess the flows, I don't know
14 if I can speak to the exact flows. I don't know if
15 someone here can speak to that. But they're not
16 meeting their design specifications. They certainly
17 meet the tech spec requirements.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

19 MR. HALE: But because we need some
20 additional auxiliary feedwater flow to support the
21 EPU, by refurbishing the pumps we can restore them to
22 their design capability. And I think it's on the
23 order of, it's like 373, 370 gpm, somewhere in that
24 range, versus 310 to 373 as the increase in the actual
25 tech spec flow capability or the license flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But I guess the
3 question is how much degradation has actually occurred
4 and necessitated this refurbishment?

5 MR. HALE: I'll have to get back to you on
6 that. We'll get the actual flow numbers. We're
7 making some modifications to the aux feedwater control
8 valves. That's to give us some additional travel on
9 the valves to support the additional flow. There are
10 some safety-related piping modifications required as
11 a result of changes in loading as a result of
12 increased flows, that sort of thing. We're installing
13 some additional jet impingement shields.

14 Tech Support Center modifications. This
15 is just to add some additional shielding based on the
16 relative location of Tech Support Center to the
17 containment required some additional shielding as a
18 result of the EPU. And talking about spent fuel
19 cooling capacity, we are looking to supplement the
20 existing spent fuel cooling system with additional
21 cooling capacity as a result of the increase in loads.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Two questions. Stay on
23 that slide, please, Slide 12. Main steam safety valve
24 setpoint changes, are you also changing the area on
25 your safety and relief valves, are you changing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 orifice-ing in your --

2 MR. HALE: No, no. It's strictly a change
3 in the lift setpoints.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And has your analyses
5 demonstrated the current area is acceptable --

6 MR. HALE: Yes.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- with the blowdown
8 rate you need?

9 MR. HALE: Yes.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Another question.
11 You've gone to Model F generators. The distinctive
12 change, I think, for the Fs is where your emergency
13 feedwater is injected into the tube bundle. As I
14 recall, that was one of the historical changes
15 Westinghouse made.

16 MR. HALE: Actually, for Turkey Point, the
17 aux feed is injected into the feedwater lines outside
18 containment, so it goes through the sparger and the J-
19 tubes.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Here's where I
21 was going. You've added enough reactivity in your
22 moderator temperature coefficient to make these
23 machines much more thermally sensitive reactivity than
24 you have before. Did you need to change your control
25 system at all? I hate to ask a yes or no question,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it's not identified here. The question is does
2 your control system need to change because of the
3 reactivity associated with going to the higher
4 enrichment fuel? Your moderator temperature
5 coefficient has increased by about 50 percent.

6 MR. HALE: Certainly, there are changes to
7 the control system itself. You're talking about level
8 control?

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, I'm talking about
10 the reactivity that comes because you've got a hotter
11 core. Your moderator temperature coefficient has
12 become more reactive, right? Maybe we'll talk about
13 this in the fuel section, but there is a relationship
14 between the control system and how much positive
15 reactivity you had when you add colder water because
16 you're dropping temperature and you're adding
17 reactivity, which would make the plant more sensitive
18 to cold water injection. My question is have you
19 considered that in your control system? And if so,
20 how has the control system changed?

21 MR. HALE: Which control system are you
22 speaking?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, most would call it
24 the RCS, the reactor control system --

25 MR. HALE: Control rods?

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's the reactivity
2 component into your control rod drive control system.

3 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, I know we did not
4 make any changes to the automatic rod control system.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you actually operate in
6 automatic?

7 MR. SHAFER: Yes. The control rods are
8 operating in automatic. We do take it to manual when
9 we maneuver the plant, but automatic is normal steady
10 state ops.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Does your plant cycle?

12 MR. SHAFER: No, sir, it does not cycle.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Base load --

14 MR. SHAFER: Base load; that's correct,
15 sir.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And so it doesn't really,
17 nothing changes, whether you're in automatic or
18 manual?

19 MR. SHAFER: That's correct.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You just sit there for a
21 year.

22 MR. HALE: But certainly the safety
23 analysis takes into account, you know, moderator
24 temperature coefficient effects and things of that
25 sort in terms of return to power for accidents, like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam line break or whatever events that you have.
2 And I believe at Turkey Point, for steam line break,
3 we have about a 13 percent return to power. But, you
4 know, so those effects are accommodated in the safety
5 analysis and addressed, the colder temperatures,
6 moderator temperature coefficient effects, and that
7 sort of thing, both from a D&D and a plant performance
8 standpoint.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Through all the changes
10 you've made over the years, T-ave, though, is
11 dropping, right? According to your slide --

12 MR. HALE: Well, you have to, we certainly
13 operate at the high end of the T-ave. Westinghouse
14 evaluates a range, you know, because when you embark
15 on the safety analysis you want to make sure you
16 accommodate any change you may make in the future.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. When I look at that,
18 though, I look at what T-h is going to be because of
19 Inconel issues. Yours is not the highest I've seen.

20 MR. HALE: Right. If you look at the
21 four-loop plants for example, like at Seabrook --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Sometimes plants --

23 MR. HALE: -- you're at 619 or 620. So
24 we're well within the range of experience, operating
25 experience in terms of Inconel but --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: To follow up on Mr.
2 Skillman's question, how much has your end-of-cycle
3 moderator temperature coefficient changed?

4 MR. O'FARRILL: The tech spec change, I
5 believe, that we are proposing is going to 41.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Forty-one? Minus 41
7 PCM per degree?

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Right.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And what was it
10 originally?

11 MR. HALE: I think it's 35.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thirty-five?

13 MR. HALE: Yes, 35.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Excuse me. My take-away
15 is that your control system reactivity component has
16 not been modified to accommodate the increase in
17 moderator temperature coefficient reactivity and that
18 your analysis have demonstrated that the plant is able
19 to navigate through reductions in reactor coolant
20 system temperature, wherever they may come from.

21 MR. O'FARRILL: That is true. And it's
22 worth to note that our automatic rod withdrawal has
23 been defeated. We do not have that in our system, so
24 it only controls to insert rods automatically.

25 MR. HALE: So looking at the power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mismatch circuitry, looking at a turbine load, and
2 looking at T-ave, T-reference is all the inputs into
3 our rod control system, so if we do have the more
4 sensitivity of temperature effect, it will definitely
5 be responsive to that. Now, the internals of rod
6 controls, to the best of my knowledge, we haven't done
7 any changes to that.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Is this -- going back
10 to the slide that talks about the LEFM system, how do
11 you install -- does it come as a flange, everything's
12 together?

13 MR. HALE: Yes. It's a spooled piece,
14 basically.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It comes as a spooled
16 piece. So you have a bunch of pipe, and you have to
17 put flanges in.

18 MR. HALE: Yes, it's actually welded in.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You're looking at this
20 with very great accuracy. You have to worry about the
21 real accuracy with which you install it, too.

22 MR. HALE: That is true.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Is this all controlled
24 by Cameron, is it?

25 MR. HALE: They established installation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements, and you're required to meet those and
2 verify that you meet those.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The gaps in the flange
4 and all that stuff is very well controlled so --

5 MR. HALE: It's not flange. It's actually
6 welded in.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's actually welded
8 in.

9 MR. HALE: Yes.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So whether you finish
11 the welds -- I mean, anything you do can slightly
12 change that flow, which will get you 0.31 percent
13 instead of 0.3 percent.

14 MR. ZIELONKA: Andy Zielonka from Florida
15 Power and Light. You got the minus ten inches from
16 what it was tested at the lab, and we specifically
17 paid very close attention to achieve that during the
18 installation. It's very close. It's ten inches,
19 that's it, plus or minus.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Ten inches in what?

21 MR. ZIELONKA: Excuse me? Oh, within ten
22 inches of the tested configuration, so when you put it
23 --

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: In the pipe, placed in
25 the pipe --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ZIELONKA: -- mentioned before, the
2 whole assembly was tested as it is in the field, and
3 you have to, in the field, install it within plus or
4 minus ten inches of the tested configuration in the
5 lab, and we specifically paid attention to that during
6 installation.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And the welds on the
8 inside have to be really finished so that you don't
9 produce any roughnesses or turbulence or something.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: On the change in the
11 main steam safety valve setpoints, historically have
12 your safety valves passed the test for --

13 MR. HALE: Yes.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You haven't had any
15 stuck valves that would open at a higher setpoint or
16 anything of that sort?

17 MR. HALE: I'm not sure what the
18 historical performance has been. Typically, they've
19 been very good. We pop test them at the, you know,
20 full pressure.

21 MR. SHAFER: That's correct. In my
22 recollection, we've only had maybe one problem. Rich
23 Tucker might be able to help me out with that one. I
24 think there was only one problem we've had with the
25 safety valve, which we were close to at the beginning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of an outage. We did have to enter into the action
2 statement for that.

3 MR. TUCKER: Rich Tucker, FPL operations
4 also. I don't know the total number of failures, but
5 it's been within the program. We have a valve program
6 that determines the testing population and whatnot.
7 So we've had a few failures, but it's within the
8 program.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can we get more
10 information on that, the frequency of failures as far
11 as passing the setpoint tests?

12 MR. HALE: Absolutely, sir.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So this is a three-
14 loop plant?

15 MR. SHAFER: Yes.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How much does the loop
17 flow rates vary? Do they move around? Are they
18 consistent, or do they vary among themselves or with
19 time and all that?

20 MR. SHAFER: I'm not sure --

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It gives me a little
22 feeling for uncertainty. I mean, if you're looking
23 for this very accurate measurement --

24 MR. SHAFER: You're talking feedwater
25 flow?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes. Feed water flow.

2 MR. O'FARRILL: This is Carl O'Farrill.

3 You're asking about the MUR for --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, that's right.

5 MR. SHAFER: This is the -- the LEFM is
6 installed on the feedwater.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's right, that's
8 right. But does it vary?

9 MR. SHAFER: Typically, feedwater is
10 controlled to maintain steam generator level --

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It varies a lot,
12 though.

13 MR. SHAFER: I don't know. It's fairly --
14 to maybe make sure that I understand the question
15 correctly --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You have some sort of
17 output on the feedwater flow with time and stuff like
18 that.

19 MR. SHAFER: That is correct. Normally,
20 it's pretty consistent. As a matter of fact, we did
21 some upgrades --

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do you figure around
23 one percent or --

24 MR. SHAFER: I would say less than one
25 percent. We average about 3.3 times ten to the six

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mass per hour steam flow, and from the recorders I
2 would say it's less than one percent oscillation.
3 Now, feeding into the venturi system, which feeds into
4 the calorimetric --

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You have three
6 different loops, right? So you have three feedwater
7 flows.

8 MR. SHAFER: That is correct, sir.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And are they
10 consistent with each other?

11 MR. SHAFER: Yes. They're pretty much
12 consistent with each other.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Within this 0.3
14 percent?

15 MR. SHAFER: To the best of my knowledge,
16 that is correct, sir.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you have some kind
18 of way of looking at this, some reason to suspect that
19 you're not getting 0.3 percent? I mean, if one of
20 them is doing something different from the other ones,
21 you might say, well, wait a minute, are we really
22 measuring that right? Because this 0.3 percent is a
23 very accurate claim.

24 MR. SHAFER: Right. The current venturi
25 system that we do use, the I&C does quarterly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calorimetric calibrations. They'll go in there and
2 verify if there's any deviations to the loops. Also,
3 when we perform our calorimetric report, the computer
4 will spit out if we have an offset or if we have any
5 kind of a deviation from normal. It will bring it out
6 for us and it will force us into performing a manual
7 calorimetric versus you rely on the computer inputs.

8 MR. HALE: The LEFM device itself also has
9 self-checking mechanisms. If there's changes in flow
10 profile, things of that, it will alarm, and you have
11 to take specific actions as a result of that.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Back to the end-of-
13 cycle moderator temperature coefficient, is the minus
14 41 PCM per degree within the sort of experience range
15 for other plants?

16 MR. O'FARRILL: It is in that range. I
17 believe at Seabrook we have something that low in
18 moderator temperature. I can go back and check and
19 see from that standpoint or we can ask Westinghouse
20 whether they have that experience in the other --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I think if they can
22 answer it now, that would be great.

23 MR. O'FARRILL: I don't think they have
24 that answer with them right now.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Is there any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way to follow up?

2 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, we will follow up.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

4 MR. HALE: Okay. Moving on to the
5 specific modifications we're making to attain the
6 power level, we are replacing the high-pressure
7 turbine. One of the reliability improvements we're
8 implementing is we're installing electrohydraulic
9 system, Turkey Point's turbine control system. We
10 did not have a hydraulic system. We actually used
11 lube oil as part of our control system on the valves,
12 so this is a significant upgrade. We're going with
13 digital turbine controls. We are replacing the
14 moisture separator re-heaters due to capacity, as well
15 as maintenance issues. Condensated feedwater --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Where are those, and
17 what kind of steel are they made out of?

18 MR. HALE: They're made out of carbon
19 steel.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: They are? So they do
21 have wear?

22 MR. HALE: Yes, they do have wear, and we
23 inspect them regularly and evaluate them. But the
24 primary reason we're replacing them is for capacity.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replace them with carbon steel?

2 MR. HALE: Well, for the high-wear areas,
3 we'll be looking at better materials in terms of
4 erosion, that sort of thing.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now, for the steam path,
6 you're replacing your turbine and your MSRs. There's
7 some very potent piping between your regulator valves
8 and your HP turbine and from your turbine exhaust into
9 the MSRs back into your LP turbine. Could you explain
10 to us what inspections you've performed to confirm
11 that the piping that you're not replacing is fit for
12 duty?

13 MR. HALE: Yes, there's quite a bit of
14 that piping. Of course, the main steam piping is not,
15 you know, is not required to be looked at from a FAC
16 standpoint. Typically, our performance has been very
17 good with the main steam piping from the steam
18 generators to the high-pressure turbine to the MSRs.
19 Certainly, the extraction piping has had a long
20 history with regards to erosion, corrosion, that sort
21 of thing. As part of our FAC program, we inspect it
22 regularly. There's quite a bit of the piping we've
23 replaced with chrome-moly through the years.

24 So our FAC program is very mature. It's
25 a good program. We follow the CHECWORKS. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated and tweaked regularly as a result of actual
2 performance. So we've used all that intelligence and
3 knowledge to evaluate, you know, capability of
4 existing piping. Certainly, we'll continue to monitor
5 it the way we do now in terms of our FAC program, and
6 we've made adjustments based on the increases in flow
7 and that sort of thing. And we'll do some additional
8 baseline inspections, as well as ongoing inspections
9 in terms of ensuring that we're monitoring, you know,
10 piping erosion appropriately.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

12 MR. ZIELONKA: Just to add -- this is Andy
13 Zielonka. What Steve mentioned, back to main steam,
14 we've actually performed a measurement of flow-
15 accelerated corrosion measurements. There's very
16 little to no wear in that piping. We've also taken a
17 measure of moisture carryover tests here recently,
18 which shows that our moisture carryover is very, very
19 low. We have replaced the most susceptible piping in
20 the system, which is the number six extraction to the
21 high-pressure feedwater heats with chrome-moly piping.
22 We have performed corrosion inspection in the
23 feedwater lines also, such as in the feedwater piping.
24 We've done measurements here recently to confirm that
25 we won't have any issues going up to the higher flows.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, of course, all this information is going into the
2 flow-accelerator corrosion program based on the new
3 flows and pressures and so forth with continued
4 monitoring. So we have a very, very good program to
5 monitor all of the health of the piping in the
6 systems.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Historically, have
9 you had any problems with either the main or bypass
10 feedwater control valves?

11 MR. HALE: Historically, we haven't.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Including the
13 controllers?

14 MR. HALE: Including the controllers.
15 They've been, you know, good performing historically.
16 We haven't had any real issues there. The
17 modifications we're implementing are simply replacing
18 the actuators and the internal trim on the main
19 feedwater valves.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you just going to put
21 the same kind of trim in, or are you modifying the
22 trim to the main feed valves?

23 MR. HALE: We're modifying the trim for,
24 you know, to ensure that we're operating at the right
25 position in the control valve, you know --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So you're trying to make
2 it linear?

3 MR. HALE: Yes. Well, no, you want to
4 make sure you're operating with the valve
5 approximately, you know, between 70 and 80 percent.
6 You want to be in the good control band, and modifying
7 the trim will allow us. If we hadn't, we would have
8 been operating well above that normal operating range.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: And three PWRs, feedwater
10 control valves in the past have been an issue for some
11 plants. Were they an issue for Turkey Point in its
12 early days as far as stability and responsiveness?

13 MR. HALE: You know, being at Turkey Point
14 for all the years that I've been there, certainly the
15 challenges are at low power operation, you know, where
16 you're in manual control and ensuring that you're
17 maintaining, so that's where the challenge is. Once
18 you reach 100-percent power, you know, everything is
19 flat and runs pretty well.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I think the problems with
21 most plants of your style and vintage is in the power
22 range for the valves were very sensitive because of
23 the trim design, which is not a good condition. You
24 haven't experienced that, I presume.

25 MR. HALE: No --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHAFER: No, not at the 30-percent
2 area. The low power, as you mentioned earlier, with
3 some of the challenges, we do have manual. We don't
4 have automatic bypass feed reg valves, so that is a
5 little bit challenging.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

7 MR. HALE: In the condensate and feedwater
8 system, certainly one of the major modifications we're
9 implementing, we are replacing the main components of
10 the main condensers. We're replacing the condensate
11 pumps and motors. We talked about the control valves.
12 The feed pumps, we're actually replacing the main
13 rotating assemblies. The current motors are adequate
14 for flow capacity we're looking for. We are replacing
15 the high-pressure feedwater heaters.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And the main
17 condensers, that's the whole thing, or is it --

18 MR. HALE: The main, you know, tube
19 sheets, tubes, water boxes.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Of the whole thing?

21 MR. HALE: No, you really -- but the
22 primary components we're replacing: the tubes, tube
23 sheets, and water boxes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: What material will you use
25 in the new condenser tubes?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Well, our current tubes are
2 titanium, and so we're replacing them with the same
3 types of materials.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Titanium?

5 MR. HALE: Yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you had any problem
7 -- were they originally titanium?

8 MR. HALE: They were not originally
9 titanium. When we instituted the, you know, removing
10 the copper in the systems when we replaced the steam
11 generators, we replaced the condensers with titanium.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Did you have problems --
13 titanium has a different strength and vibrational
14 characteristics than copper or stainless, and usually
15 the remedy in the original design is to change the
16 position of the tubes. Have you had any of those
17 vibration issues because of the titanium tubes are
18 lighter than the --

19 MR. HALE: Yes. Originally, by design,
20 you try to accommodate that with wall thickness of the
21 titanium, but we --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: So you have bigger walls?

23 MR. HALE: Yes, but we have had some
24 vibration. We have stakes and tubes in the upper
25 portions of the condenser.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

2 MR. HALE: One of the issues we've had in
3 our tubes is our, we had issues with the cathodic
4 protection system where it actually was hurting the
5 tubes, rather than helping the tubes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

7 MR. HALE: And so we've had some tube
8 performance issues. We've had tube support plate, I
9 mean not tube support but tube sheet where you had
10 leakage around the tube connections. And also the
11 water boxes have, you know, have been patched quite
12 often and need to be replaced.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, one of the issues in
14 condensers for this type of unit is where things like
15 re-circulation lines come back into the water box used
16 either as a baffle plate to shield the tubes from the
17 impingement of this --

18 MR. HALE: Right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: -- high-pressured jet.
20 Have you checked, modified, or have any experience
21 with failures of those and --

22 MR. HALE: I've had personal experience.
23 I've been in the condensers -- yes, yes. Typically,
24 a lot of the steel, you know, we usually do condenser
25 inspections as part of our normal outage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And you always, sometimes
2 a condenser inspection does not inspect every tube.

3 MR. HALE: Right.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: You always, I hope,
5 inspect the ones around where the baffle plates are --

6 MR. HALE: Oh, yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: -- and across the top,
8 right?

9 MR. HALE: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: All right.

11 MR. HALE: And, certainly, being a salt
12 water site, it's critical that we keep a tight
13 condenser.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right.

15 MR. SHAFER: This is Sam Shafer, Florida
16 Power and Light. A few years ago, we did have, one of
17 the sparger nozzles did break off and impinged on the
18 tube, which we had to remove the unit from service.
19 And from there, we did have to come up with a beefier
20 design for the sparger nozzles inside the condenser.
21 We haven't had many challenges after that.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. That's happened at
23 other plants, also. Okay, thanks.

24 MR. HALE: We can move on to the next
25 slide. In the heater drain system, we're also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modifying heater drain piping, and we're also
2 installing upgraded control valves and digital
3 controls there. Certainly, there's a number of BOP
4 plant setpoints that are changing and also beefing up
5 some of our BOP piping supports, depending on the
6 system. We are replacing our turbine plant cooling
7 water heat exchangers, these are, you know, kind of
8 like the component cooling water for the turbine
9 plant, to provide additional cooling capacity for the
10 secondary side and also improving the heat removal
11 around the control rod drives with new fan motors and
12 coolers.

13 On the electrical side, we're doing some
14 extensive modifications there, as well. We're
15 actually replacing the rotating element, as well as
16 rewinding the generator. Included with that will be
17 new current transformers, hydrogen coolers, exciter
18 air coolers, iso-phase bus modifications. You know,
19 certainly, this is an OE item that's been out there.
20 We want to ensure that we have adequate cooling for
21 the iso-phase bus.

22 Main step-up transformers, we have
23 replaced those, but we want to, as a result of
24 additional capacity, we're providing additional
25 cooling. We are replacing the unit auxiliary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transformers, as well, and then implemented switchyard
2 modifications.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Again, historically,
4 any issues with the generator leaks?

5 MR. HALE: We have had leaks in the past
6 where you have to look at, you know, external leaks,
7 but nothing --

8 MR. SHAFER: We do have leaks on both main
9 generators. We are looking at the replacement of some
10 lead boxes to minimize that leak. From the
11 calculations, 500 scfm is going to be the most
12 acceptable value, but we do have one unit that's over
13 that value right now so --

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How much over?

15 MR. SHAFER: It's 957, I believe, scfm is
16 currently what we're measuring. We do have
17 contingency plans and actions in place. The Control
18 Room is briefed to take actions if we need to if that
19 number increases. We are noticing it's very
20 temperature-sensitive, contraction expansion of the
21 actual generator, so we are mitigating that. But with
22 the upcoming outage here in 45 days, they will be
23 replacing. We've already identified where it's
24 leaking from, so that will be replaced during this
25 overhaul.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is pretty well a
2 new generator?

3 MR. HALE: Essentially, yes.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Is your turbine generator
5 in a building?

6 MR. HALE: No, sir.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I didn't think so. My --

8 MR. HALE: Outside plant.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's been a while since
10 I've been to your plant, but I remember it sort of
11 being an outside type.

12 MR. HALE: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIR SHACK: Ventilation is not a
14 problem.

15 MR. HALE: Ventilation is not a problem.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the elevated
17 hydrogen leak has been going on for how long?

18 MR. SHAFER: If I'm not mistaken, it's
19 been cycling right around two refueling cycles. It's
20 been varying up and down. We have gone in and put in
21 what we call VIP to mitigate some of the leakages.
22 The ones, the last remaining part that we're
23 attributing the majority of the leakage is from this
24 lead box or connection box which is under the belly of
25 the generator, and that's what we're waiting for this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPU to pull it out so we can do the mitigation for it.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, thanks.

3 MR. TUCKER: This is Rich Tucker, FPL
4 operations. The leak rate that was stated is per day.
5 That's the cubic feet per day. And the generator
6 uprate Steve mentioned is intended to specifically
7 address the major leakage path in the generator.

8 MR. HALE: Any other questions on
9 modifications and the approach we took?

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. Let's talk a
11 little bit about the reactor coolant system. You
12 raised T-ave about three degrees and T-hot about 14.
13 What evaluation did you give to your code safety
14 valves and your PORV and the resultant impact on the
15 pressure relieve tank for that change in overall
16 enthalpy to the reactor coolant system?

17 MR. HALE: There's a number of events and
18 evaluations that we have to make in terms of over-
19 pressure, you know, to establish the capability of a
20 system, both the PORV and the safety valves, to
21 accommodate the changes. And there's actually a
22 specific evaluation that's done for the pressurizer
23 relieve tank, as well, to ensure that it can
24 accommodate the changes as a result of the uprate.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: The staff seems to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicate that that, that the tank and the valving is
2 sufficient for the changes in the reactor coolant
3 system because the PRT is really based on the
4 pressurizer steam volume. I guess my question is
5 isn't there a very important effect on how the
6 pressurizer behaves based on the enthalpy of the water
7 that's contained in the loops lying below the
8 pressurizer? Perhaps, you would say that has been
9 accommodated in analysis. I'd be interested in more
10 details around that. You actually have a hotter
11 reactor coolant system of the same volume that it's
12 mass has changed, the temperature has changed. So I'd
13 be curious as to whether or not the orifice-ing in
14 your safety valves and your PORV have been
15 demonstrated adequate for the change in the heat that
16 is now contained in your hotter core and in your
17 hotter reactor coolant system, including the metal.

18 MR. HALE: Well, you know, certainly,
19 there are specific analyses that look at over-pressure
20 events and the capability of the system to accommodate
21 those over-pressure events, which includes addressing
22 the changes in enthalpy in the reactor coolant system,
23 as well as capacity of the valves and whether they're
24 adequate or not. We will get into talking about, in
25 Carl's piece we'll talk about the over-pressure events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were evaluated and the results of those.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So your peak
4 pressure for a loss of feedwater ATWS hasn't changed?

5 MR. HALE: I didn't say it didn't change.
6 It did change, but we're still within the design
7 limits of the system.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Are you going to
9 talk about that?

10 MR. O'FARRILL: It will be part of the
11 presentation. We'll have those results presented.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

13 MR. HALE: It will be in the section that
14 Carl will speak to. Any other questions on
15 modifications? Okay. With that, I'll turn it over to
16 Sam, who's going to talk about power ascension
17 testing.

18 MR. SHAFER: Again, my name is Sam Shafer,
19 and I'm assistant operations manager for the Turkey
20 Point station. I'm also a licensed SRO. And I
21 apologize. My name tag fell down there. I'll be
22 grabbing that during the break. Sorry about that.

23 The topic that I'll be covering, of
24 course, is the power ascension testing. We'll be
25 looking at, specifically, our preparation phase, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach of it, and the actual test plan. We'll be
2 talking about some acceptance criteria here also.

3 So the test objectives that we developed,
4 we were looking for the satisfactory performance of
5 the equipment that we were going to be installing, as
6 Steve was talking about. A major balance of plant
7 equipment is going to be putting into the systems,
8 ensuring that the integrated plant response also will
9 be closely monitored at each phase of the power
10 ascension. Also, look at a careful monitored approach
11 for our new extended power level that would be going
12 there would be controlled and deliberate as we
13 increase power. Making sure that we meet all our
14 expected established requirements.

15 We're looking at the roles and
16 responsibilities to make sure that they're clearly
17 documented and clearly understood. We were using the
18 guidance from the Reg Guide 1.68 and also looking at
19 the NUREG-0800 criteria to make sure that we're well
20 within the testing programs. The test plan and actual
21 implementation test procedures that will govern for
22 the power ascension, we made sure that those are also
23 laid out very specifically in how we're going to be
24 implementing that.

25 Incorporating the industry benchmarks for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OE. We have a great advantage here at Turkey Point.
2 Point Beach is part of our fleet which just went
3 through their uprate, and we sent one of our most
4 senior reactor operators to the Point Beach power
5 plant during their power ascension. So he was able to
6 bring back live OE for us to make sure that we
7 incorporate and capture that into our test plan in
8 development.

9 We also contacted INPO. They were very
10 instrumental in helping us to identify with all the
11 other utilities that went through either the stretch
12 power or extended power to make sure we grab all that
13 OE. We filtered it down and made sure that each one
14 of the specific areas that we're going to be doing,
15 that we capture that and make sure it's included in
16 our test to make sure in post-modification testing and
17 power ascension testing that we got it completely
18 covered.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Did you install, are
20 you going to install any instrumentation to monitor
21 new things that isn't installed now, like flow-induced
22 vibrations for instance? Are you going to install any
23 instrumentation?

24 MR. SHAFER: Yes. Right now, just as an
25 example, there will be like 60 RTDs looking all over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the feedwater secondary side, looking at putting
2 ultrasonic flow measuring devices, be installing
3 recorders with duotron-type devices to measure their
4 frequency of change of the flow, any kind of flow
5 changes that we're looking at, looking at capturing
6 recorders for level changes on the feedwater system.
7 So, yes, there will be multiple --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Are you looking at
9 vibrations of things?

10 MR. SHAFER: Vibration and the thermal
11 expansion will also be looked at.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How steam flows in the
13 steam generator? Are you going to look at the steam
14 generator tubes, or is that done by analysis?

15 MR. SHAFER: As far as steam generator in
16 tubes? Yes, we're going to talk about that.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You'll talk about that
18 later?

19 MR. SHAFER: Yes, we figured we would --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's done by analysis,
21 isn't it?

22 MR. SHAFER: Yes, yes.

23 MR. HALE: And, hopefully, we incorporated
24 all the dialogue we had at Point Beach to address the
25 question. So I'll speak to that specifically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: As far as OE is
2 concerned, what would be an example of an a-ha item
3 from the OE where you would say, boy, are we glad we
4 found that piece of information? What was unusual or
5 different that the OE brought to what you're going to
6 do at Turkey Point, please?

7 MR. SHAFER: One example of the OE that we
8 used is going to probably be the digital EHC system
9 for the turbine. It's pretty much boilerplate across
10 the industry on how people have implemented the
11 turbine controls. We had an individual, a reactor
12 operator as part of our power ascension test team. He
13 actually used to work at Waterford 3, and he was
14 working in the I&C department and set up their actual
15 EHC. So the lessons learned that he had we
16 incorporated into ours and the graphics display to
17 make it more operator friendly, to make sure its
18 usability and the actual controls, how to switch over
19 from the turbine input pressure over to the automatic
20 megawatt and how it's all laid out is much more user
21 friendly for Turkey Point now. So that's one benefit
22 that we got from OE.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

24 MR. SHAFER: Next slide. Okay. We'll
25 continue with the approach. The expected values for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each data set has been determined by engineering.
2 Baseline data will be taken at each of the plateaus,
3 and I'll cover the plateaus here in a minute. Of
4 course, for the expected value, the modeling is based
5 upon our secondary heat balances that was calculated,
6 also comparing it with the hydraulic models from the
7 condensate feed in the heater drain system. So all
8 those would be put together to give us the expected
9 values, so those baselines will be taking the actual
10 values, comparing it to the expected values, and we'll
11 move on from there.

12 Master test plan is coordinating to normal
13 operating procedures that we currently have. Now,
14 that's a big benefit. That's also a good insight we
15 received from Point Beach, using one test procedure.
16 So the reactor operators currently have a normal power
17 ascension, like we always have. It's called the
18 general operating procedure. Using that procedure and
19 giving an example, like a specific point, 20-percent
20 power, in our general operating procedure there will
21 be a whole point or a kickout to go to the master test
22 procedure to perform all the testing we need at 20
23 percent, make sure it's completely satisfied, all
24 acceptance criteria is met. Then it brings you back
25 into the general operating procedure prior to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuing on to the next plateau. So that was a
2 lesson learned from Point Beach, and we've
3 incorporated that and we're hoping for great
4 expectations with that.

5 Test reports will be generated for each
6 one of our power plateaus. Currently, based upon the
7 modeling that we've done, no large plant transient
8 testing will be performed. Using analytical methods
9 and training facilities, we were adequately able to
10 simulate the large transient type events. LOFTRAN, of
11 course, is the code that we evaluated the large
12 operational plant transients. It has been benchmarked
13 against data of several other plant transients.
14 Operators will be trained on these large transient
15 events with a simulator. Once we get to the simulator
16 we upgraded, they will be trained on the simulator
17 with it.

18 Following the test methods, scope, and
19 approach from other successful plants that have
20 already uprated their units, we'll be using theirs as
21 a benchmark. And we got the OE from Point Beach,
22 Ginna, Beaver Valley, just to mention a few.

23 Next slide. Some of the testing plateaus
24 will include, we've got pre-operational test
25 procedures at each one of these plateaus. They have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be started and completed prior to continuing and
2 part of that data collection, the pipe vibrations,
3 looking at thermal expansion, radiation monitoring,
4 balance of plant data collection, nuclear NSSS primary
5 data collection also, control system stability,
6 dynamic tuning, data analysis, and test review board,
7 and also a plant safety committee to review and
8 approve the test reports.

9 Looking at the, for instance, like the
10 control system for stability and the dynamic tuning,
11 we basically looked at one of the smart transmitters
12 that we have installed all over the plant. We're
13 making sure that the initial settings are all
14 incorporated and verified prior to actually starting
15 up the unit. And part of the dynamic testing we'll be
16 doing is validating those projections and predictions
17 that they provided for us.

18 What we provided here is just an overall
19 test plan of what specific plateaus that we're going
20 to be looking at. The color code, you're going to
21 notice the yellow at 87 percent, which is equivalent
22 to my current licensing 100-percent value. So from 87
23 percent on up is the extended power. So these are the
24 specific tests that we will be performing.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, historically,

1 as far as physics testing is concerned, particularly
2 the ITC, the isothermal temperature coefficient, do
3 you measure that at sub-critical conditions or do you
4 measure it at critical conditions because --

5 MR. SHAFER: Critical conditions.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Because you're
7 limited in the number of counts so you have to do it
8 at critical conditions?

9 MR. SHAFER: I'm not sure. Normally, we
10 perform it during our start-up testing. We dilute to
11 critical, and then we perform all the testing for the
12 physics testing. So the specifics on why for ITC --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Why do you
14 do it at critical conditions?

15 MR. SHAFER: I don't have that readily
16 with me.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Have you always
18 passed the physics testing?

19 MR. SHAFER: Yes, we've always passed our
20 physics testing. Now, in this particular case,
21 because of the uprate, I'll give you an example.
22 Normally, the physics testing could run anywhere from
23 16 to 24 hours. The physics testing will be performed
24 here will be approximately a total of five to seven
25 days, looking at each specific core parameter changes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we're looking at. So there will be a significant
2 difference in how we do the start-up phase of the
3 unit. Any questions on the actual test plan?

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. I'd be curious why
5 you are going to get a benchmark. This plant
6 radiation survey that's about seven or eight from the
7 bottom, you're going to keep a benchmark at your
8 current 100-percent power that is 87 percent on your
9 chart there, and then you might check again or you
10 will check again when you're really at 17 or 18
11 percent down the road. So it would seem to me that,
12 as mundane as that survey might be, that might be one
13 that you want to do fairly often.

14 MR. SHAFER: There is going to be
15 continuous monitoring by our radiation protection
16 department. These criteria are the specific ones that
17 have to be done, but there will be continuous monitor
18 all the way up in our power ascension. That specific
19 one for the 87 percent was because we have very good
20 historical data up through our 100-percent value for
21 any kind of changing of rad exposures. So
22 specifically over 87 is where they wanted to do the
23 monitoring, but the actual power ascension, RP will be
24 out looking for changes all over our auxiliary
25 building.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's look at one more.
2 I want to go back to Dr. Khalik's question early on
3 about AOA, axial offset anomaly. What imbalance do
4 you normally run on a core at this plant
5 approximately?

6 MR. SHAFER: Usually, I'll be running
7 about a minus two that I would see beginning of life
8 up to maybe 0.5 positive or a 1 positive at the end of
9 life.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Okay,
11 thanks.

12 MR. SHAFER: Any other questions on the
13 test plan? Okay. The acceptance criteria and actions
14 established for the testing. Again, looking at the
15 guidance from the NUREG-0800 and the Reg Guide 1.68,
16 Level 1, which is the acceptance criteria, those are
17 associated with the risk-significant or safety-
18 significant type components. If we don't meet a Level
19 1 criteria, we will make sure that we secure the
20 testing, reduce the power to the last known safe
21 condition, initiate evaluation of the condition,
22 retest only once the condition has been corrected,
23 document problem and resolution, and obtain the plant
24 safety committee review prior to continuing with the
25 power ascension.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now, are the Level 1's
2 the ones that are shown on Slide 20 or the Slide 20
3 tests Level 1's and Level 2's?

4 MR. SHAFER: Those are both Level 1's and
5 Level 2's, sir.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So how would we
7 generally know which ones are Level 1 and Level 2
8 versus Level 2?

9 MR. SHAFER: Level 1 example would be
10 challenging a tech spec, an RCS flow of 270,000
11 gallons per minute, versus condenser water box, when
12 we do condenser monitoring, the water box vacuum of
13 less than 16 inches. So safety significance versus
14 the non-safety is the Level 1/Level 2. So the test
15 plan incorporates the scope of the actual power
16 ascension and in there both there's Level 1 and Level
17 2 type criteria.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

19 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome, sir. Next
20 slide. Okay. Level two, of course, is the functional
21 criteria. Those are associated with design type
22 limits. On these particular criterion, if they're
23 not, we will definitely stop the testing. We may or
24 may not have to reduce the power. It's dependent upon
25 what the issue is. For instance, if it's low vacuum,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we described earlier, we wouldn't probably have to
2 reduce power. We'd just have to go figure out what's
3 causing us not to attain the vacuum that we expect.
4 So in those type cases, it could be something where,
5 yes, we do need to reduce power because we don't
6 understand what's going on with the parameters that
7 was given to us.

8 SROs will be our test directors. Those
9 will be active SROs, be in the control room monitoring
10 the power ascension. So at any time we feel that we
11 need to reduce power, it's well within their authority
12 to reduce power back to its known stable condition.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Who's in charge?

14 MR. SHAFER: For the -- the actual shift
15 manager is the actual command and control for our
16 control room. The lead test engineer with the SRO on
17 the test team will be maneuvering the plant with a
18 shift manager in direct oversight.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the shift manager's
20 role endorsed by the station executive management and
21 by the company's executive management?

22 MR. SHAFER: Yes, absolutely.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So that guy can say stop
24 here?

25 MR. SHAFER: Absolutely.

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And he's not going to
2 get cracked in his performance appraisal or his raise?

3 MR. SHAFER: That is correct, sir.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do you make these
6 changes during the day or at night?

7 MR. SHAFER: Twenty-four hours, sir.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So some of them could
9 be at night?

10 MR. SHAFER: That's correct. Give you an
11 example, I will be one of the test leads. We're still
12 determining if I'm going to be on night shift or day
13 shift, but I will be one of them. Rich Tucker,
14 another one of our SROs, will also be part of this
15 test team. So there's -- right now, I've got four
16 senior reactor operators associated with the test
17 team. I have one reactor operator, and I'll have
18 about, a total of about six reactor operators when
19 we're complete and about ten non-licensed operators
20 for this test team.

21 CHAIR SHACK: I would point out we have
22 about a half an hour to go, and we're about halfway
23 through the slides and there's a fair amount of
24 substance to go so . . .

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Setting your watch, and then setting your watch again,
2 and setting your watch again as you're bringing the
3 plant up. Will it be your intention to have your tech
4 support staff or your tech support center or some
5 additional engineering resource available to you while
6 you are going through this?

7 MR. SHAFER: Yes, sir, absolutely. As a
8 matter of fact, part of the power ascension test
9 program that we're developing, there is a separate
10 entire entity that's an engineering support staff that
11 will be working with the contract engineering group
12 and in-house engineering group, working with the test
13 team as power is ascending.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Now, are these
15 individuals standing watch --

16 MR. SHAFER: No, sir --

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- all through the
18 night, or are these your day personnel?

19 MR. SHAFER: I'm sorry, sir. The support
20 team will be assigned days and nights, but they're not
21 standing watch on the unit.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I see. So they're
23 support teams, they go on 24/7, but they're relieving
24 each other as you would in the control room with your
25 operations --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHAFER: Yes, sir, that is correct.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thank you.

3 MR. SHAFER: You're welcome.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Who serves on the
5 test review board?

6 MR. SHAFER: That will be one of the
7 senior SROs at the station. Myself included would be
8 one of them and also the operations manager.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how would these
10 people know that non-compliance with a design
11 expectation may or may not affect a safety limit?

12 MR. SHAFER: When they initially developed
13 each one of the criteria for either Level 1 or Level
14 2, those have been vented out using the appropriate
15 review process that was generated by the engineering
16 group. So when we do the review of it, not only its
17 operations, we will have an independent, it will be a
18 lead engineering manager type level that will also,
19 when we review the test reports, it has to get through
20 us and then independently verified with our
21 engineering team.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So engineering is a
23 part of that test review board?

24 MR. SHAFER: That is correct.

25 MR. HALE: Rich, did you want to say --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TUCKER: Yes, this is Rich Tucker, FPL
2 operations. Just one thing I would add to what Sam
3 has said is that this entire evolution will be treated
4 as an infrequently performed evolution with the
5 management designee and test director and that type of
6 oversight.

7 MR. SHAFER: Correct. Any other
8 questions? That concludes the power ascension
9 portion.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Since we're getting ready
12 for a break and I've looked at the agenda and looked
13 at your handouts and looked at the SER, perhaps some
14 place along the line somebody will address the fact
15 that your upper shelf energy for the reactor vessel
16 embrittlement will go below 50 foot-pounds, which is
17 the regulatory limit. And the SER says that you have
18 compensated for that by extra calculations, but I
19 notice no place on the agenda or in your slides or in
20 anybody's slides that I have that that's even
21 discussed. And it doesn't make any difference to me
22 who discusses it. Perhaps the staff, since they
23 accepted what you did, may want to discuss it. But
24 there is a hand calculation that can be made to
25 justify an upper shelf energy that's less than 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foot-pounds, and I'd like to hear a little bit about
2 it. And I thought before we have the break I would
3 say something about it, so you have a little bit of
4 break time to figure out how you will answer that
5 question, whether it's the staff or the applicant.

6 MR. HALE: Okay.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I would like to join him.
8 Another issue in the materials there, it's limited to
9 steam generators. I'd like to have some discussion,
10 you may want to think about it, about the core
11 internals and the influence of the power uprate on
12 susceptibility to stress-corrosion cracking of your
13 upper core plate and why you believe that there is no
14 significant increase in risk for this type of cracking
15 due to the power uprate.

16 MR. HALE: This is a radiation-assisted
17 stress-corrosion cracking?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, IASCC and then also
19 all the SCCs, IGSCC, PWSCC.

20 MR. HALE: You know, as part of license
21 renewal, we had to develop an internal inspection
22 program as part of our aging management program for
23 the reactor vessel internals. You know, we've looked
24 at, there's a threshold for IGSCC, radiation-assisted
25 stress-corrosion cracking. We do have Rudy Gil here,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who is our materials person. Rudy, do you want to
2 mention something about, you know, internals
3 inspection programs and what we're doing there?

4 MR. GIL: Yes. Actually, as part of
5 license renewal -- this is Rudy Gil, engineering at
6 FPL. As part of our licensing renewal effort and, of
7 course, as part of the industry initiative on reactor
8 vessel internals, we are going to be following the
9 EPRI document MRP-227 that has actually recently been
10 approved by SER issued by the NRC. And so those
11 inspections will be taking place, and I can get back
12 to you on the exact dates but it will be shortly after
13 the EPU uprates are completed that we will implement
14 those. We are in the process of finalizing all of the
15 acceptance criteria, working with Westinghouse for all
16 of the components, and of course have modified our
17 program to implement and incorporate the conditions
18 that have been put on the MRP document by the staff.

19 CHAIR SHACK: I was curious. The
20 licensing, the application itself doesn't mention MRP-
21 227 anywhere. You refer back to some much earlier
22 Westinghouse report. There was, I guess, a May 11th
23 letter where you say you've committed, and I just
24 wonder did you make that commitment to MRP-227 and
25 subsequent industry programs as part of the license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal or is that just in that letter of May the
2 11th?

3 MR. GIL: That commitment was made as part
4 of the license renewal. In fact, we're in the process
5 of signing a letter right now. It either went out
6 this week or will be going out next week. We had
7 previously submitted an internals program as part of
8 license renewal, and that was one that we had
9 developed internally. And what this letter is doing
10 is making the commitment that we will follow the 227
11 document, which is what the industry is going to.
12 Now, of course, in addition to the license renewal
13 commitment, that is an industry commitment to
14 implement that program. But that is the actual move
15 to that 227 as just very recent. We're just
16 submitting the letter. We had submitted previous
17 letters with our intent to go to the 227 document, and
18 now we've made the actual commitment that we will be
19 following it.

20 MR. HALE: And the effects of the EPU have
21 been factored in to our internals program.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that's what I wanted
23 to get at because in your documentation and also the
24 staff's documentation there's a statement which says
25 that there should be no increased susceptibility to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracking due to SCC or PWSCC. I think the SCC
2 includes irradiation assisting due to minimal changes
3 in cooling temperatures. You know, I don't agree with
4 that personally, but I just don't understand if the
5 MRP program is based on that assumption that
6 susceptibility to cracking is independent of the flux
7 in the core and the temperature in the core. That
8 seems a stretch --

9 MR. HALE: Well, certainly, irradiation-
10 assisted stress-corrosion cracking is based on a
11 certain threshold, and I think what we're speaking to
12 there is around the core we were already above the
13 threshold --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I know that.

15 MR. HALE: -- inspection criteria. And if
16 anything did move above that threshold, it would be
17 accounted for in the inspection program.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: But there's no augmented
19 inspection? There's no augmented chemistry changes to
20 compensate for the increased in the core at EPU?
21 Those are the kind of questions I wanted to get at and
22 maybe you want to think about it or answer it now if
23 it's okay with the chairman.

24 MR. GIL: Rudy Gil with FPL. We could
25 provide additional details, but, basically, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptance criteria and inspection criteria that's
2 being developed and specifically for Turkey Point by
3 Westinghouse takes into account the influences and all
4 the impacts from EPU.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I would appreciate
6 that.

7 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. Maybe this is a good
8 time for a break. We can come back to steam
9 generators, one of my favorite topics, at 10:30.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
11 the record at 10:14 a.m. and went back on
12 the record at 10:30 a.m.)

13 CHAIR SHACK: Let's come back into
14 session. Mr. Hale, back to you.

15 MR. HALE: Yes. Back to Steve Hale,
16 Florida Power and Light. I wanted to talk about steam
17 generators. As you may recall, we had quite a bit of
18 dialogue at Point Beach on steam generators and steam
19 generator design and the assessments and evaluations
20 that were performed. What we've done here is included
21 the final slides that we put together for, I guess it
22 was ACRS full committee to address all the questions
23 that the committee had raised and, hopefully, this
24 will answer any questions on the Turkey Point review.

25 MR. SHAFER: Do you want to cover some of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the open questions first?

2 MR. HALE: Yes, we can try and close a
3 couple of the open questions. Sam had a couple. You
4 want to address those --

5 MR. SHAFER: Yes, I'll go ahead and
6 address it, if you all don't mind. Again, Sam Shafer
7 from Florida Power and Light. The question was what
8 was the actual RCS loop flows. For Unit 3, it's about
9 287,000 gallons per minute. That's what the actual
10 measured flow was. For Unit 4, it's 283,000 gallons
11 per minute. Now, with the proposed EPU, the tech spec
12 limit will be about 270,000 gallons per minute. And
13 for accident analysis, we're looking at about 260,000
14 gallons from the accident analysis. So we are looking
15 about a 13 to 17,000 gpm margin from which --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Why do you use
17 gallons? I mean, the mass depends on density, doesn't
18 it? And temperatures changes and then you get
19 different amounts. You're always using gallons, and
20 you have gallons at cold temperatures and hot
21 temperatures, and it gets very confusing to me because
22 gallons at the inlet temperature aren't the same as
23 gallons at the outlet temperature. Why don't you just
24 use mass?

25 MR. SHAFER: Good point, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: We know what it means.

2 MR. SHAFER: Excellent point, sir.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you still use
4 gallons even though the temperature is changing?

5 MR. SHAFER: Yes, sir. Actually, we use
6 percent flow on our meters in the control room.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Percent gallon flow?

8 MR. SHAFER: Percent flow in correlating
9 to the gallon, yes. Did that satisfy the question on
10 the actual RCS flows?

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I asked that
12 question.

13 MR. SHAFER: Okay, thank you.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So this is based on
15 historical data for the surveillances that were done
16 on the measured flow rate?

17 MR. SHAFER: That's correct, sir.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's see. Just to
20 address Dr. Wallis, your signal is coming from the
21 delta-p across the LEFM for secondary flow and for
22 primary flow it's delta-p? Your primary is a delta-p?

23 MR. SHAFER: Delta-p off the flow
24 transmitters, yes.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. And flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmitter's delta-p is being developed by velocity
2 and density?

3 MR. SHAFER: Looking at the elbow, it
4 loops, so yes.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It's density.

6 MR. SHAFER: Density.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Even though it reads in
8 gallons, it's thinking --

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, the density is
10 in the numerator for gallons but in the denominator
11 for mass flow. It's W squared over rho or G squared
12 over rho, so it's double effect. But, anyway, the
13 chairman said earlier that everything is rho v-squared
14 so . . .

15 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL.
16 I think we look at it from the perspective of gallons
17 in the tech specs because that correlates better to
18 what an operator sees under normal plant conditions,
19 so it really looks at when we perform the surveillance
20 and does a comparison against the value that would be
21 seen, you know, in the control room for verifying that
22 we satisfy the flow requirements so --

23 CHAIR SHACK: He's just going to ask you
24 why the control room doesn't show it in mass-flow, but
25 that's okay.

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: All gpm's are not the
2 same is what he's saying.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Will the change in
4 temperature affect the calibration of the elbow flow
5 meter?

6 MR. SHAFER: I'm assuming it does. I do
7 not know what the magnitude of that change is. It's
8 got to be within the set data sheet. It's got to be
9 within that certain parameter when you do the
10 calibration. It's accounted for.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So those changes in
12 the calibration will be confirmed? How would you go
13 about doing that?

14 MR. SHAFER: Maybe I'm not understanding
15 the question. When I&C does the flow transmitter
16 calibrations for the 18-month fuel cycle, they have a
17 set parameter that it's required to be within, so
18 you've got instrument drift, is there any bias on the
19 instrumentation itself? I'm not an instrument guy.
20 I might be able to get more specific on the actual
21 calibration procedure.

22 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL
23 again. Those types of changes are addressed in what
24 Steve had identified as some of the I&C and setpoint
25 and scaling modifications. So the scaling aspects are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed in those modifications, and they do reflect
2 the actual physical parameter variations of the
3 density associated with the temperature changes. So
4 that's how that's addressed in the implementation
5 process.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

7 MR. SHAFER: Moving on to the second
8 question was on the reach rods. When we do the
9 surveillances, do we do it under the accident type
10 conditions? The answer is, no, we don't do it during
11 the accident type conditions. We do manipulate
12 certain ones, as I mentioned previously, with flow
13 through them. But, generically, for the surveillance
14 requirement, it's not. We looked at the actual design
15 of those valves or components with those reach rods.
16 Similar to the MOVs that we have in the plant, they
17 are designed to overcome the system delta-p when
18 required to be manipulated as part of the design
19 criteria.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That was John's
21 question.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And I have to think
23 about that answer a little bit because you want to
24 assure yourself that when you have to operate it in
25 actual conditions that you can operate it. And in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1980s there was a big question within the industry and
2 with the staff about being able to operate things
3 under accident conditions where DPs are highest and
4 flow resistance was often the greatest, and I think
5 the regulations call for that to be demonstrated
6 periodically. I'll have to look that up.

7 MR. SHAFER: That was it, Steve.

8 MR. HALE: Okay. The one question on the
9 scope of the internals inspection, what we intended
10 there is that the scope of the components that exceed
11 the threshold for irradiation-assisted stress-
12 corrosion cracking, the scope of what we needed to
13 look at did not change for EPU.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I thought I read that
15 there was one additional component.

16 MR. HALE: It was one additional one,
17 okay, but that was already being included in the scope
18 of our inspection program to begin with for other
19 reasons besides irradiation stress-corrosion cracking.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, basically, you would
21 just inspect as you had done pre-EPU?

22 MR. HALE: That is correct.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: And there will be no
24 augmentation of water chemistry? There will be no
25 augmented inspections --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Required for EPU's specifically.
2 That is true.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I understand your
4 answer.

5 MR. HALE: Okay. Moving on to steam
6 generator analysis. As I indicated, we tried to cover
7 some of the specific dialogue we had with the
8 committee on Point Beach. These were the items that
9 were included in the LAR looking at the fluid elastic
10 stability ratio, the amplitude of tube vibration, tube
11 wear, and flow-induced vibration tube stresses. These
12 were all --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, in calculating
14 the vibration amplitudes, how much fitting was assumed
15 in that calculation?

16 MR. HALE: Kim, can you speak to that,
17 please?

18 MR. ROMANKO: I don't believe there was
19 anything evaluated --

20 MR. HALE: You need to identify --

21 MR. ROMANKO: Kim Romanko, Westinghouse.
22 The tube, normal tube dimensions were used in the
23 evaluation.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, would you
25 expect the vibration amplitude to be impacted by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinning of the tubes?

2 MR. ROMANKO: It would not be impacted
3 significantly by the thinning of the tube. And if you
4 look at the, say, for example, the amplitude that's
5 given is 90 mills. It's far smaller than half the
6 distance between the tubes.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that's not the
8 question. The question is whether or not the
9 vibration amplitude is impacted by the assumed tube
10 thickness.

11 MR. ROMANKO: I would have to look at that
12 and get back to you.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. ROMANKO: We'll just leave it at that
15 right now. Let me look into that.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

17 MR. HALE: Okay. We did not reflect the
18 actual numbers in the results. I have provided the
19 LAR section where these actual numbers appear. This
20 is proprietary information. I'm not closing the
21 meeting. I just provided you with a LAR reference for
22 that information is available.

23 CHAIR SHACK: When the tube stresses are
24 met with margin, they were met with considerable
25 margin?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Yes, yes. So it is in the LAR,
2 and I've provided that LAR reference.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This tube wear, where
4 is this tube wear occurring?

5 MR. HALE: It's basically at the tube
6 support plates.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's where it's
8 occurring. So it's very localized.

9 MR. HALE: Yes, yes.

10 CHAIR SHACK: Are some of the supports
11 drilled hole and some are quatrefoil?

12 MR. HALE: We were one of the first steam
13 generators with a quatrefoil, you know, stainless
14 steel support plates. So --

15 CHAIR SHACK: But, I mean, all your
16 support plates are stainless steel.

17 MR. HALE: Right. And they're the
18 quatrefoil design.

19 CHAIR SHACK: But it says some of them are
20 drilled hole, right? There was sort of a --

21 MR. HALE: I don't know if Rudy is here --

22 CHAIR SHACK: -- whether it was Unit 3 and
23 4 and there's some difference between the two. I was
24 confused. I would have thought they would have been
25 all quatrefoil.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Yes. I was actually at the
2 fabrication plant when they were building these and
3 actually saw the quatrefoil support plates. Rudy can
4 probably speak to --

5 MR. GIL: Yes, this is Rudy Gil. Yes, we
6 have the quatrefoil design, and it's both units.

7 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. No drilled hole
8 anywhere? Now, let me just find where that was in the
9 license. Oh, drilled hole baffle plates. Okay. And
10 broached quatrefoil tube support plates.

11 MR. HALE: Yes. It minimizes the actual
12 area that would potentially contact the tube and
13 provide room for growth and things like that.

14 CHAIR SHACK: But since you're doing this
15 with -- how many tubes can you lose now and still be
16 able to make the requirements? I mean, your allowance
17 must have disappeared.

18 MR. HALE: They assume 10 percent tube
19 plugging.

20 CHAIR SHACK: Even with the EPU?

21 MR. HALE: Even with the EPU, yes.

22 CHAIR SHACK: Well, you must have put in
23 a fairly large margin when you did the first
24 replacement.

25 MR. HALE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You assume 10 percent,
2 but that's a big margin, isn't it?

3 MR. HALE: Yes, oh, yes. We plug maybe 60
4 or 70 tubes, something like that, so they have quite
5 a bit of margin.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: With 10 percent
7 plugging, how much will a steam generator pressure
8 change?

9 MR. HALE: I believe that's in our, in a
10 previous slide there because we look at all the cases
11 here. Hold on a second. On the slide where we
12 indicated the parameters, we didn't put steam
13 generator tube plug in here, but we evaluate a range
14 of temperatures and we evaluate a range of steam
15 generator tubes plug. I would have to get back with
16 you on that pressure.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

18 MR. HALE: It certainly would change,
19 would increase.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it's Slide 11 is the
21 one I think you're --

22 MR. HALE: Right.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: -- referring to.

24 MR. HALE: Right. But we can get that for
25 you. That should be right in the LAR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, what was the
2 original model steam generator; do you remember? You
3 may not be able to know.

4 MR. HALE: No, I was there, I was there
5 when we replaced them. We were one of the plants that
6 were on phosphate and shifted to ADT.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, right. I remember.

8 MR. HALE: You know, carbon steel support
9 plates, drilled holes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think the Model F.
11 I may be wrong, and that's why I'm posing it as a
12 question. But it had more square feet of heat
13 transfer surface than the original ones for that
14 plant. I think that's the case. And so you get
15 margin that way.

16 CHAIR SHACK: Yes. I mean, they've
17 actually done a -- how do you do this without a steam
18 generator replaceable? They've done it, but they just
19 did it a long time ago.

20 MR. HALE: Yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, yes.

22 CHAIR SHACK: But come back to -- I mean,
23 again, you have your potential rates for IG or
24 propagation and initiation going up by 82 percent.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHACK: That must be based on a
2 nominal, that's not really Alloy 600TT data, right?
3 That's based on Alloy 600 data, and you're somehow
4 extrapolating that.

5 MR. HALE: Right.

6 CHAIR SHACK: It's a little fuzzy, but
7 we've managed much worse steam generators than you're
8 going to have so . . .

9 MR. HALE: Right. And the performance has
10 been really good.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Your only area of concern
12 was the steam generators. In my mind is that you do
13 have a pretty high T-hot for Inconel tubes, you know.
14 It's up in the 618 range, right?

15 MR. HALE: We're actually around 616, I
16 believe.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18 MR. HALE: But, again, you know, the four-
19 loopers have been operating at temperatures above that
20 for some time.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, yes, I guess I get
22 uncomfortable above 611, but the degree of discomfort
23 is linear with increasing temperature.

24 CHAIR SHACK: Now, Seabrook has Alloy
25 600TT, and it operates at like 620, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Yes, 620, 619.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't going to set
3 the record.

4 MR. HALE: Right. Definitely not.

5 MS. ABBOTT: Yes, this is Liz Abbott of
6 FPL. To answer one of the questions, as shown on
7 Slide 11 and I think it's also in chapter one of the
8 licensing report, the steam pressures range from 701
9 to 822 psia. The 822, of course, corresponds to the
10 zero percent steam generator tube plugging level, and
11 the 701 corresponds to the ten percent steam generator
12 tube plugging level.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: All right.

14 MR. HALE: Okay, next slide. Okay. This
15 was the slide that we had put together that addressed
16 questions from the committee for Point Beach. The rho
17 v-squared was the high level interest point, you know,
18 in terms of how we compare in the upper tube region.
19 And as you can see, the Turkey Point is within the,
20 you know, range of operating units that are out there,
21 so we're not really pushing the steam generators
22 beyond, you know, into territory where nobody has ever
23 been I guess is the way to characterize it.

24 And next slide. Again, we've had many
25 years of operating experience with no real indication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of vibration problems at Turkey Point. We do do
2 periodic steam generator tube inspections. I think
3 one of the questions was asked at Point Beach is
4 whether we can inspect the inner tubes. Yes, we can
5 with the type of inspection equipment that we have.

6 Although we don't anticipate any problems
7 with the steam generators, we'll continue to inspect
8 as we do today. And one important point of note that
9 we will be inspecting the steam generators on Unit 3
10 after one cycle at EPU, so we'll actually have an
11 inspection that we'll be performing after the first
12 cycle in Unit 3.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to follow the
14 tech spec regulated examination parameters, which is
15 a sampling every so often. And as you find those, the
16 sample size gets bigger and the frequency gets more
17 frequent.

18 MR. HALE: I think we're doing full
19 inspections, right, Rudy?

20 MR. GIL: Yes. This is Rudy Gil with FPL.
21 We do follow all of the tech spec requirements. Like
22 we go beyond and inspect, do some additional
23 inspections regardless. Over a two-inspection period,
24 we'll do 100 percent of the tubes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: How many inspections --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIL: For Alloy 600 thermally treated,
2 we skip one cycle, so every other outage we'll have an
3 inspection specific for the EPU. So we will be doing
4 an inspection on one generator after one cycle, as
5 Steve mentioned, and then the other generator will be
6 every two cycles. So we will actually have data after
7 one cycle and after two cycles for our steam
8 generators in order to -- of course, we look at any
9 changes and then we'll act appropriately depending on
10 what we see.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

12 MR. HALE: Any other questions on steam
13 generators? All right. With that, Carl and I will
14 switch places.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: All right. I am Carl
16 O'Farrill, and I'm the fuel engineering manager for
17 Turkey Point. What I'd like to cover today is just an
18 overview of the changes we had to make to our fuel and
19 core design, as well as the safety analyses, to
20 accommodate the EPU.

21 On the first slide, we had briefly
22 discussed this earlier in the morning. We have
23 previously transitioned over to a 15 x 15 upgrade fuel
24 design which has the intermediate flow-mixing grids
25 which provides us additional DNB margin. We're also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making minor changes to the fuel rod and the uranium
2 loading to accommodate fission gas release. We
3 currently have six-inch annular blankets on both top
4 and bottom of the fuel rod, and we're going to eight
5 inches to increase that plenum space to accommodate
6 the higher fission gas release at EPU conditions.
7 We're continuing to maintain the integral fuel
8 burnable absorber loading of 1.25X.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: You don't use any other
10 burnable poison in your fuel?

11 MR. O'FARRILL: Currently, we do not. We
12 may need to go to some alternate absorbers to manage
13 the power distribution for EPU to maintain ourselves
14 within the limit.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What other units are
16 going to use this annular blanket size and volume
17 besides Turkey Point?

18 MR. O'FARRILL: It's typical for
19 Westinghouse plants to have annular blankets, and they
20 range in different sizes. I think at Point Beach
21 we're actually going to eight inches, also. And they
22 may have gone to longer and extended annular blanket,
23 as well.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Have you evaluated 17 x 17

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel?

2 MR. O'FARRILL: That change to our lattice
3 would be a significant change, not just to the fuel
4 assemblies but to the internals to accommodate the
5 changes in the dimensions to their control rods.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, that's true. And what
7 kind of control rods do you have?

8 MR. O'FARRILL: We have silver-indium-
9 cadmium control rods.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: How old are they?

11 MR. O'FARRILL: I believe --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Are they the originals?

13 MR. O'FARRILL: No, they are not the
14 originals.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. O'FARRILL: And we have a lifetime in
17 the management program for the RCCAs, as well.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, control rods are
19 expensive.

20 MR. O'FARRILL: But they're also very
21 important, so that's why we want to maintain them
22 within their lifetimes and assure ourselves that they
23 are. The next slide. Core design links. We talked
24 a little bit about this and some of the significant
25 changes, but the power distribution peaking factors

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to have to change as a result to accommodate
2 the EPU conditions and the hot channel enthalpy rise
3 factor, the F-delta H, is changing. The axial
4 offsets, the actual power distribution range that
5 enable ourselves to operate within that band is also
6 being reduced, and the heat flux hot channel factor,
7 F-Q, is also being reduced.

8 Now, we're continuing to use normal fuel
9 management methods to meet these reduced limits, and
10 we're going to manage within a range of feed
11 enrichments, as well as batch size. That's the fresh
12 --

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what is the
14 current batch size?

15 MR. O'FARRILL: It's approximately 56 --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Fifty-six.

17 MR. O'FARRILL: -- out of 157. It's about
18 a third of the core now, and we have looked at, at a
19 minimum, 64 assemblies for EPU, ranging all the way to
20 72 assemblies for the extended power uprate. And, of
21 course, the higher the batch size the lower the
22 enrichment you have to have.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. On the other hand,
24 the higher the batch size and the lower the average
25 fueling enrichment the smoother your overall flux

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 profile is.

2 MR. O'FARRILL: That's right. What we're
3 attempting to do is --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So you're making the
5 tradeoff between what margin you need and how many
6 fuel assemblies you can put in there, plus your spent
7 fuel pool reactivity characteristics. Those are the
8 three factors, right?

9 MR. O'FARRILL: That is correct.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the temperature
12 increase at the top of the fuel, the cladding
13 temperature increase before and after EPU?

14 MR. O'FARRILL: The cladding temperature?
15 I'd have to get back to you on that, and I'll probably
16 have to ask for Westinghouse to get me that number.
17 So you're looking for fuel cladding at the top of the
18 --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. Yes. What I'm
20 trying to get at is, you know, actually at the oxide-
21 metal interface is a temperature that controls the
22 rate of oxidation, so I'm trying to get a feel for how
23 much of an increase in corrosion rate you might expect
24 as a result of EPU.

25 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. A lot of that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven, on a localized basis, on the rod by this power
2 peaking.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Whatever your
4 peaking --

5 MR. O'FARRILL: So the flatter the power
6 distribution the less of an effect you're going to
7 have on a localized basis.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. But I'm looking at
9 your peak temperatures.

10 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay.

11 MR. RODACK: Excuse me. This is Tom
12 Rodack from Westinghouse.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Hi, Tom.

14 MR. RODACK: Is that better? Tom Rodack
15 from Westinghouse. With regard to temperature, if
16 you're in subcooled boiling, because of the high-heat
17 transfer coefficient, we really wouldn't expect very
18 much of an increase in the clad temperature. We can
19 get back to you with a specific number, but I would
20 expect the increase to be very small.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Because you're
22 actually steaming? Otherwise, it should go up.

23 MR. RODACK: Right, yes.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. That may explain
25 what my problem was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Just going on, in
2 burnable absorbers, we did mention that we are using
3 the burnable absorbers, but we're also looking at
4 alternate absorbers in order to control the peaking
5 factors in the core, as well.

6 Oh, in the safety analysis, what we do is
7 we have a set of core designs that are typically
8 limiting for EPU conditions and try to get physics
9 characteristics that are going to be bounding for us
10 for future core design, so we can perform the safety
11 analysis and then check on a reload-by-reload basis
12 that the core design is within those physics
13 parameters.

14 Shutdown margin is one of the things that
15 is changing as a result of EPU. Obviously, we'll have
16 a larger doppler defect coming from hot full power
17 down to hot zero power when we trip the reactor. But
18 we're still maintaining significant margin to the
19 limits for shutdown margin, even after EPU.

20 RCS boron requirements are also going up.
21 As an example here on the slide, we're showing about
22 300 ppm for Mode 6 type conditions to maintain the
23 0.95 criteria K-effective.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Carl, it's probably not
25 your areas. It's more the plumbing. But with an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase in boron concentration, that puts an
2 increased service load on all of the auxiliary
3 equipment that is used to provide that increase and to
4 provide the increased amount of boron that is linear
5 or a logarithmic function that takes large volumes of
6 water to affect the change in a reactor coolant system
7 boron concentration.

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Right. And we did look at
9 the CVCS system's ability to deliver the requisite
10 amount of flow for rapid cool down, a shutdown and a
11 rapid cool down, as well, to assure ourselves that
12 we'd be able to meet those shutdown margin conditions,
13 as well, as part of the EPU conditions.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can you speak to the
15 outcome of those analyses, please? Maybe someone here
16 can. That is a hefty change in boron concentration.

17 MR. O'FARRILL: Let me back up. That is
18 the change that is in the RWST boron concentration,
19 which is, in the way we have our tech specs now, we
20 are changing from 1950 requirement there to 2300 is
21 the minimum that we have. So that's where the 300
22 comes from as a hefty change, and what we have to do
23 in Mode 6 is meet either that value or a 0.95 value.
24 Typically, it is that value that sets the Mode 6 boron
25 concentration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You've got to move a lot
2 of water to get there is my point.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but that's only
4 during shutdown.

5 MR. O'FARRILL: That's only during
6 shutdown. The CVCS capabilities that we're talking
7 about, since that comes from the RWST, we have time to
8 borate up to that conditions for shutdown conditions.
9 The CVCS capability is more in going from hot full
10 power down to hot zero power and then cooling down to
11 cold shutdown conditions, and those boron
12 concentrations are a little bit less and I'd have to
13 get back to you as to what maximum we're targeting as
14 part of that analysis.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I'd imagine for normal
16 operation your RCS boron concentration does not vary
17 very much from what you previously experienced during,
18 you know, previous cycles prior to the uprate; is that
19 correct?

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes. It is increasing
21 because we're increasing --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: But not --

23 MR. O'FARRILL: -- but not 300 ppm's --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Like 50 ppm or something
25 in that range.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I certainly understand
2 that. This is your shutdown. Yes, I understand.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You're on an 18-month
4 cycle?

5 MR. O'FARRILL: We're on an 18-month
6 cycle.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, how much excess
9 reactivity do you have in a cold clean core?

10 MR. O'FARRILL: At EPU conditions?

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. At the
12 higher enrichments.

13 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, I can relate it to
14 you in boron concentration.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I can
16 translate.

17 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. So we're looking at
18 boron concentrations around 1200 ppm at hot full power
19 conditions, so, obviously, throughout the cycle we go
20 to --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, no, no, I'm
22 asking about excess reactivity in a cold clean core.

23 MR. O'FARRILL: Oh, cold clean core.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. O'FARRILL: So you're looking for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hot zero power.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's where the 2200
3 comes from.

4 MR. O'FARRILL: Right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's 0.95.

6 MR. O'FARRILL: Let me get back to you as
7 to what those values are.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's going to be close to
10 that but not as high as that.

11 MR. O'FARRILL: Correct.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Your normal operations is,
13 I presume, with slightly embedded rods?

14 MR. O'FARRILL: No, it's actually all rods
15 out.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: All rods out?

17 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes. We're base load
18 operations, so we're typically operating with all the
19 rods completely out of the core.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. O'FARRILL: The next slide. I'll talk
22 a little bit about the methodology changes in the
23 safety analysis. We have gone to a COBRATRAC with
24 ASTRUM for the large-break LOCA analysis, and we've
25 transitioned to RETRAN for the non-LOCA analysis. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have used LOFTTR2 for the steam generator tube rupture
2 and transitioned for DMB analyses at VIPRE code and
3 then GOTHIC for our containment response analysis.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So all non-LOCA
5 transients are done with RETRAN, including loss of
6 feedwater ATWS?

7 MR. MONAHAN: This is Ed Monahan from
8 Westinghouse. No, we still use the LOFTRAN code for
9 the ATWS events. Recently, with the RETRAN
10 methodology, it wasn't approved for ATWS at that time,
11 so we continue with LOFTRAN.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So this statement is
13 not correct? You don't to indicate that LOFTRAN is
14 being used for any of the transients.

15 MR. MONAHAN: Yes, I think we mention that
16 in a further slide, I think. But, yes, there are a
17 couple of transients where we still have fell back on
18 LOFTRAN.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Next slide. Just to
21 summarize some of the key beneficial changes to the
22 safety analysis to accommodate EPU. The improved
23 methods that we mentioned, the reduction in the power
24 peaking factors, both radial, local, and axial. We
25 continue to have conservative assumptions for physics

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters in order to bound future reload designs.
2 We also have bounding plant parameters, as well, and
3 conservative trip setpoints. As part of the
4 Westinghouse methodology, we maintain a safety
5 analysis DMB limit that is higher than the design
6 limit for DMB.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you ever have
8 positive MTC at the beginning of cycle?

9 MR. O'FARRILL: Only at zero power, never
10 at --

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Only at zero power.
12 And operators have been trained to handle that?

13 MR. O'FARRILL: That is -- well,
14 operations can speak to that, but yes --

15 MR. SHAFER: This is Sam Shafer from FPL.
16 Yes, during our just-in-time training, whenever we're
17 starting up the reactor on a new fuel cycle, we do
18 challenge that to make sure that the operators will be
19 able to handle any transients that could come their
20 way.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And how positive is
22 a small positive MTC at the beginning of cycle? Does
23 it go up to three pcm per degree, for example?

24 MR. SHAFER: Per the simulator modeling,
25 I believe they tried to model it with the actual MTC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's in there for the actual fuel cycle, so it's
2 probably going to be like a plus one.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Plus one.

4 MR. SHAFER: That's correct, sir.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Next slide. We
7 mentioned some of the modifications we made for safety
8 analysis, but I'd like to highlight some of the key
9 ones for the safety analysis. We did talk a little
10 bit about the setpoint changes for the safety relief
11 valves, both on the secondary and the primary side.
12 We're also changing the steam generator low-level trip
13 setpoint and increasing that to provide us additional
14 margin. And when we did talk about the aux feed flow
15 and removing the stops on those valves and
16 refurbishing the aux feed pumps to get us the
17 additional flow from auxiliary feedwater.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you change this
19 slide, what sensitization has the utility done in the
20 control room simulator to implement these changes in
21 your simulator to give the operators a sense of the
22 changed dynamics of the plant under the EPU
23 conditions? I mean, you lowered your main steam
24 safety valve setting; you've changed some of your
25 blowdowns; you've changed some of the what are going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be the dynamic relationships between feedwater
2 flow, reactor coolant system temperature, moderator
3 temperature coefficient, those types of things. What
4 action has been taken to introduce the operating team
5 to what is the new dynamic of the plant? It's a
6 different plant.

7 MR. SHAFER: Again, Sam Shafer, Florida
8 Power and Light. Part of the just-in-time startup
9 testing that we'll be doing is going to be all done
10 while we are de-fueled. So, currently, the models in
11 the simulator outage will be about a one-month period.
12 At that time, we'll be inputting into all the new EPU
13 parameters. There will be a startup testing that
14 tests it all. During the de-fueled window, every
15 operator on site will be going through the simulator
16 testing every one of these scenarios to make sure that
17 they fully understand the impacts of all the changes
18 that we're talking about.

19 So, currently, what's being done in
20 training is tabletopping, walking through the plant-
21 specific design component changes, looking at the
22 parameters and the margins that we're going to gain or
23 lose. That's done in a tabletop fashion, but once we
24 update the simulator that's when we'll be running all
25 the crews through there. And that target right now is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about February for the simulator outage, and we're
2 looking at the beginning of March to start the
3 simulator training.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, on the third
6 bullet, what is the normal narrow range in generator
7 level?

8 MR. SHAFER: A hundred percent power
9 narrow range, steam generator level is about 60
10 percent. It's our program level; that's correct.
11 With EPU, it would be coming down to 50 for the 100-
12 percent program level.

13 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay, next slide. I just
14 wanted to touch on the high-neutron flux reactor trip
15 setpoint also being lowered, and we did discuss
16 earlier the crediting the tube, the configuration that
17 we have for the two high-head safety injection pumps,
18 and we did discuss the RCS flow requirements, as well.

19 We sort of touched on this before. These
20 are the changes that we're making, LOFTRAN to RETRAN.
21 We're continuing with the point kinetics methodology
22 as part of it. We are crediting the methodology for
23 the thick metal mass heat transfer, as well. And we
24 are doing a steam line break at hot full power
25 conditions, which is not previously part of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing basis.

2 Next slide. I'd like to cover some of the
3 transient results with some of the key transients for
4 non-LOCA. The loss of flow. What we're showing here
5 is what the acceptance criteria in the third column
6 and then the results from the analysis in the fourth
7 column, indicating that we have maintained margin for
8 that event. For the overheating event, we look at
9 loss of load, and we're maintaining margin there, and
10 I think we talked about that earlier about the
11 capability of the pressurizer and steam safeties, and
12 this is the limiting event for over-pressure. So
13 we're still maintaining margin to the limits, to the
14 RCS limits for those, as well.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the
16 uncertainty in that calculation?

17 MR. O'FARRILL: The uncertainty in that?

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, you know,
19 your result is --

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Within a couple --

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- the criterion.

22 MR. O'FARRILL: Although I could say it's
23 actually an improvement of our current licensing basis
24 because we had made the changes for EPU to change the
25 setpoints on the safety valve to provide us additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin, and it did gain us some from where we are
2 currently. However, this analysis is one of the
3 analyses that's done deterministically, and all the
4 uncertainties, both in the initial conditions as well
5 as all the trip setpoints and the settings, are done
6 at the far end of the tolerance band, everything. For
7 instance, we have three pressurizer safety valves, and
8 we assume all three of them are at the three percent
9 tolerance limit. So in reality you'd never have three
10 of them all out at that level. So there's embedded
11 conservatism in how the analysis is done.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Your reactor coolant
13 system design pressure is 2,500 psig; is that
14 accurate? Design pressure.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: Our nominal design
16 pressure?

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

18 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, 2250 normal
19 operating, but the design pressure is 2748 and a half
20 psia.

21 MR. MONAHAN: This is Ed Monahan from
22 Westinghouse. Are you talking about the limit? It's
23 110 percent of the design pressure.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's where I'm going.
25 That's exactly where I'm --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Pressure is 2500.

2 MR. MONAHAN: That's correct.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: So you have 250 pounds --

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So let's go back. The
5 design pressure is 2,500 and --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: And --

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- takes you up to 2750,
8 right? So you're skating by here by the skin of your
9 teeth; is that accurate?

10 MR. O'FARRILL: By two pounds margin.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, yes. Any landing
12 that's successful is a good landing; is that what
13 you're saying?

14 MR. O'FARRILL: With the embedded
15 conservatisms in there, yes.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand. Just
17 making my point. Thanks, got it.

18 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. The other cooling
19 accident, it's a steam line break. You can see the
20 results here. Plenty of DNB margin. Let's also look
21 at the criteria, as well, for these two events, both
22 the hot full power and the hot zero power.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: These DNBR limits,
24 they seem to be plant-dependent, aren't they? I mean,
25 the safety analysis limit has some margins which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somehow you decide they're okay. I don't think
2 there's a universal DNBR --

3 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, the key --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- limit accepted for
5 all plants.

6 MR. O'FARRILL: It's a safety analysis
7 limit in order for us to maintain margins --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I understand that.

9 MR. O'FARRILL: -- to the design limit.
10 Right.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How you decide what's
12 an adequate limit. I mean, one is a sort of absolute
13 limit, and you add things on to it and I've never been
14 quite clear about -- because they're not specified by
15 Westinghouse, are they? That's something that you do.

16 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, there's a
17 correlation limit for --

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's the
19 Westinghouse one. That's --

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Correct. Then there's a
21 design limit that we have that is part of the
22 statistical treatment for DNB that convolutes power,
23 flow, and temperature uncertainties into that limit.
24 So you'll get something on the order of 1.2 --

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Extra stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'FARRILL: Right. And then you say
2 I want to have margin to that design limit when I'm
3 designing my transients and my accident analysis for
4 DNB space, and that's when you establish the 1.40, and
5 it's fuel dependent.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So there's more margin
7 than what's really apparent here.

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, it's embedded in that
9 safety analysis.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's right.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: In your linear heat rate,
12 you've got 0.04 kilowatts per foot margin to your
13 criterion. What happens at when you're at those
14 powers and exceed that criterion? Is that melting of
15 the fuel or what else?

16 MR. O'FARRILL: That is a center-line
17 melt.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Center line melt.

19 MR. O'FARRILL: It's the power-to-melt
20 limit that we have.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And that would be
22 on your peak rods, peak nodes, or --

23 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, it would be peak rod
24 and peak local location on that fuel rod.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So what do you quote

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the five significant figures? Is that meaningful?

2 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, in this case,
3 there's plenty of margin to that. So, no, in this
4 case, it's not that significant --

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because if you look up
6 these linear heat rates, they're very close to the
7 margin. They're very close to the criteria.

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, what we're
9 representing here is the bounding analysis that was
10 done for EPU, and that's something that we check every
11 reload as to whether we're satisfying those limit at
12 the state points for the steam line break.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And this is done
14 with an MTC value of minus 41 pcm per degree?

15 MR. O'FARRILL: That is correct. The most
16 -- actually, it's done with even more negative for the
17 steam line break. We're doing --

18 MR. MONAHAN: Yes, for the actual
19 analysis, we modeled actually a much worse condition.
20 We modeled a density coefficient of 0.5 delta K over
21 grams per cc. I'm not sure what that --

22 MR. O'FARRILL: It translates into minus
23 52 for the MTC limit.

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: If you look at this
25 linear heat rate of 22.72 and 22.68, I just wonder if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you can calculate it with that accuracy. I mean,
2 there are unknowns that goes into this.

3 MR. O'FARRILL: We do, when we calculate
4 the kilowatt --

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You can predict.
6 Let's say you can predict because, you know, the
7 numbers that you've put in are not exact.

8 MR. O'FARRILL: The way we do this
9 calculation is we add on those uncertainties when we
10 do the comparison of the limit --

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is an upper
12 limit?

13 MR. O'FARRILL: Correct.

14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Five significant
15 figure.

16 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Next slide.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let's go back to this
18 for a second. I want to circle back around on a point
19 here.

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: On this reactor coolant
22 system pressure, that is really right up to the
23 mechanical limit. When I asked earlier about whether
24 or not you changed the internals on your main steam
25 safety valves, if you changed the area, the answer was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no.

2 MR. O'FARRILL: Right.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: It seems to me that this
4 slide points toward the potential need for greater
5 heat removal early on out of secondary to draw down
6 primary pressure. What we've learned over the years
7 is your primary pressure, what is going on in the
8 pressurizer is really telegraphing what's going on in
9 the steam generator and vice versa. And so even
10 though you have lowered your main steam safety valve
11 setpoints, I'm wondering if you're drawing down enough
12 heat to keep from getting this close to your final
13 mechanical limit on the reactor coolant system
14 pressure.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: We've also lowered the
16 primary safety relieve valve settings, as well, as
17 part of this event. It was a combination of both.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But doesn't this point
19 to the need for a greater mass blowdown so that you
20 don't come this close? I mean, it seems as though
21 this analysis might cause one to say, gee wiz, we're
22 in good shape, you know, hot diggity, we didn't go
23 over 2750. But it seems, you know, in almost every
24 other place you've got what one would say fairly
25 robust margin, but you're really at the limit on this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. And it's not just an imaginary limit. This is
2 a very significant parameter if you're to fail
3 primary. Now you've gone from a loss of secondary
4 cooling to a LOCA. It just strikes me that the margin
5 here is remarkably thin compared to the other picture
6 you're painting. If I'm wrong or if that's not an
7 accurate picture, I'm happy for you to say that that's
8 not accurate, but that's certainly what I see when I
9 look at this number.

10 MR. MONAHAN: This is Ed Monahan from
11 Westinghouse. One of the other things about the
12 analysis that isn't maybe reflected here is the design
13 of the Turkey Point pressurizer safety valve as a loop
14 seal filled with water that is used to keep the valve
15 from leaking during normal operation. And we model a
16 pure delay on the opening of the valve to reflect the
17 time it takes to blow that water out. So although the
18 setpoint is set a certain pressure, there's no relief
19 in our analysis until that conservative delay time is
20 over. And it can be, I think we calculated a little
21 over a second of pure delay. So it makes the results
22 look I think worse than they are because just the way
23 the valves work and how we consider that pressure
24 relief.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Have there been RAIs on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that topic that you've responded to?

2 MR. MONAHAN: Yes. There was a topical
3 report written several years ago on the subject of the
4 loop seals and how the safety valves perform for these
5 type of valves. I don't recall the number exactly,
6 but it was kind of an industry type of an issue.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So if one factored out
8 that conservatism, what would the result be?

9 MR. MONAHAN: Well, this transient, the
10 pressure is going up roughly between 50 and 100 psi
11 per second at this time frame, so that second or a
12 little over a second we're modeling could be as much
13 as, you know, 50 to 100 psi. And then the actual
14 pressurization is determined by the reactor trip,
15 which you hit fairly quickly in this event.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thank you.

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So you'll get back
18 to us about the historical data for the safety valves
19 on the secondary side?

20 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Next slide is the
22 reactivity addition events, rod withdrawal at power,
23 and rod ejection, both showing margins to the limit
24 and the results.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What temperature do you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model for rod ejection, please?

2 MR. MONAHAN: You mean RCS temperature?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

4 MR. MONAHAN: This is Ed Monahan. We
5 modeled two cases, one at zero power and for that case
6 it would be the no-load temperature, like 547. The
7 full power cases we model I think the nominal T
8 average, whatever it is, 580.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Five eight-three I think
10 is what you --

11 MR. MONAHAN: Yes.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- I think modeled here.
13 Thank you. Thanks.

14 MR. O'FARRILL: Next slide is the small-
15 break LOCA. These are some of the key changes that we
16 made for small-break LOCA.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This fuel enthalpy for
18 the rod ejection, is that a moving target? I thought
19 it was 180 or something like that. Has the NRC
20 changed it?

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The 200 you mean?

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's on 200. We have
23 debates about this from time to time.

24 CHAIR SHACK: Well, there are numbers like
25 280, 200, and then there are observed numbers. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is sort of a gentleman's agreement that we don't
2 believe that the limit, that they have so much
3 conservatism in the calculation that you live with it.

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But 200 is now the
5 official accepted value, is that it?

6 CHAIR SHACK: No, but they'll accept this
7 analysis.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The criterion, is that
9 criterion not in our . . .

10 CHAIR SHACK: That's a Westinghouse
11 criterion.

12 MR. MONAHAN: Right. This is Ed Monahan.
13 That's a Westinghouse criterion, which is, I think,
14 lower than the actual NRC criterion at the moment.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Small-break LOCA.
16 Some of the changes that were made to accommodate EPU
17 in the small-break LOCA increase in power for EPU was,
18 again, the power peaking factors, looking at the hot
19 channel enthalpy rise, reduce the f-delta 8, the axial
20 offset assumptions being reduced, and reducing the
21 steam generator to plugging levels, as well. But,
22 primarily, the majority of the benefits are coming
23 from the two hot-head safety injection pumps for this
24 event. And on the next page of the presentation, we
25 can see the results, comparing where we are pre-EPU to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPU and showing even a reduction as a result of making
2 these changes.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Is this the
4 statistical PCT, or is this --

5 MR. O'FARRILL: Oh, no, this is small
6 break.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Small break, so it's
8 just one calculation?

9 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it's got
11 conservatisms?

12 MR. O'FARRILL: Right. Conservatisms in
13 the analysis, yes.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, what is the
15 shutoff help for your high-head safety injection pump?

16 MR. O'FARRILL: Sixteen hundred, seventeen
17 hundred pounds.

18 MR. SHAFER: Sam Shafer, Florida Power and
19 Light. It's about 1600 pounds.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Sixteen hundred psi.

21 MR. SHAFER: That's correct.

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But one is less than
23 one? I don't quite understand that. Less than one is
24 considerably less than one. When you say maximum cool
25 water oxidation is probably very small, so it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misleading to say it's less than one, 0.998 or
2 something, but it's really much smaller.

3 MR. O'FARRILL: With a pct of 12 --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It would nice if you
5 actually could quote a number.

6 MR. O'FARRILL: Do you need a number?

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, it's more
8 convincing than just saying it's less than one.

9 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Next slide. Large-
10 break LOCA results. This is, again, comparing pre-EPU
11 to EPU analyses, so it accommodates the methodology
12 change, as well as the EPU condition change. And
13 we're seeing -- this is a statistical analysis, so the
14 95 95 peak cladding temperature is going from --

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just go back
16 to the small-break LOCA. If you had stayed with one
17 high-head safety injection pump, what would be the
18 calculated peak clad temperature? Have you done that
19 calculation?

20 MR. O'FARRILL: I don't believe we did
21 that for -- I don't know that we have the --
22 Westinghouse know that answer, but I don't believe we
23 looked at just one high head. We were assuming, we
24 knew we had to go to two high-head safety injection
25 pumps to provide us margin both for the large break,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well as the small-break, LOCA.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

3 CONSULTANT KRESS: In your statistical
4 analysis, what were the variables that you put a
5 distribution on? Thermal conductivity? Heat
6 capacity? Flow rate?

7 MR. O'FARRILL: Perhaps, Westinghouse can
8 cover all those.

9 MR. FREPOLI: This is Cesare Frepoli.
10 Could you please restate the question?

11 CONSULTANT KRESS: I was interested in
12 your statistical analysis for the peak clad
13 temperature. In a lot of the variables, you actually
14 put a distribution on and varied in your analysis.

15 MR. FREPOLI: Oh, there are several
16 parameter, you know, or ASTRUM sampling, random
17 sampling. I think it will be over 40 parameters but
18 it's --

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Was heat capacity one
20 of them?

21 MR. FREPOLI: Heat capacity? No, that's
22 not specifically range, but if you're referring heat
23 capacity with the fuel --

24 CONSULTANT KRESS: Oh, of course.

25 MR. FREPOLI: In that case, we kind of de-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aggregate the fuel temperature that we use as an
2 uncertainty parameter because we calibrate the fuel
3 temperature at initial, at the beginning of the
4 transient to what produce from the fuel performance
5 code.

6 CONSULTANT KRESS: Did you vary the
7 components of the heat transfer coefficient from the
8 fluid flow findings?

9 MR. FREPOLI: Yes, those are all part of
10 the uncertainty methodology. As you go through a
11 large-break LOCA, you go through your blowdown. For
12 each of those phases, we have a subset of separate
13 factors where the code is validated against to. And
14 from each of those phases, then we have a multiplier
15 or, say, a bias that we apply to the heat transfer.
16 And it's statistically based, so it's going to have
17 like a distribution and we're going to sample from
18 those distributions.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: Okay.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Does Westinghouse do
21 this calculation for you?

22 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes, they do.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Cesare, do you look at
24 the distribution? Because if it's a sort of normal
25 distribution, you say 264 is just a tail. But it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be a double hump distribution where you've got
2 -- how many do you have? A hundred and twenty-one
3 runs or something? You could have 60 runs at 1200 and
4 60 at 2,064, in which case I would be concerned about
5 having 60 up there at 264. But 264 is a real outlier
6 and not everything is around the mean, I wouldn't be
7 so concerned. Do you look at the statistical
8 distribution?

9 MR. FREPOLI: Well, as you're probably
10 familiar with the methodology, we use a known
11 parametric statistic. You can look at a histogram of
12 the sample. Typically, if you do a normality check on
13 the distribution, it looks like, visually, like a
14 bell-type of distribution.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It looks like a bell
16 type.

17 MR. FREPOLI: But also we need to keep in
18 mind that we're sampling the one on the 24 and then we
19 can get more into that story, but, you know, it's very
20 --

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You have to look at
22 the distribution because there were odd features like
23 this double hump with a lot of points upper 2064
24 instead of just one outlier I would be more concerned.
25 So I think you have to look at the distribution, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just do the statistics and say it's only --

2 MR. FREPOLI: No, we look at things,
3 looking at rank one, rank two, rank three, how far
4 they are. But at the end, we need to leave with what
5 we have as far as the --

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I understand that, but
7 you do have to intelligently look at the results and
8 say is there something odd about the distribution?

9 MR. FREPOLI: Understood, yes.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Do you have any idea
11 what conditions lead to this maximum value, which is
12 so different from the mean? What is it that drives it
13 up there?

14 MR. FREPOLI: I don't have the information
15 available, but I can provide that --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That would be
17 interesting to know, yes. Thank you.

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If we go back to the
19 small-break LOCA and the requirement for the two high-
20 head safety injection pumps, what is your LCO for one
21 high-head safety injection pump out of service?

22 MR. SHAFER: Sam Shafer, FPL. One high-
23 head pump has a 30-day action.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thirty days?

25 MR. SHAFER: Thirty days. That is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correct, sir.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that will not
3 change with this change in requirement?

4 MR. SHAFER: That is correct, sir.

5 MR. O'FARRILL: When we shifted the
6 analysis from a single, from two pumps to a single
7 pump, we did not change the original tech specs. We
8 essentially maintained those same tech specs, always
9 recognized that we had the four high-head safety
10 injection pumps shared between the two units and were
11 available.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Because
13 we're evaluating, you know, one event in one unit at
14 a time.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: Correct.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the staff was
17 happy with that, that you don't change the LCO for one
18 high-head safety injection pump out of service? I
19 guess we'll ask when the time comes.

20 MR. PARKS: This is Ben Parks with the
21 Reactor Systems Branch. I considered their LCO, and
22 because their LCO pertains to both units it's a little
23 bit different. But I did review that, and I plan to
24 discuss that during our presentation.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Great, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHACK: Just to address your
2 question, the upper bound exceeded all other values by
3 at least 64 degrees.

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. So it is a
5 tail.

6 CHAIR SHACK: The lowest predicted one is
7 a thousand F. This is from the staff's SEU --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There is a big spread.
9 There is a big spread.

10 CHAIR SHACK: Right. And the greatest
11 number of cases occurred in the 1600 to 1650 range.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But the staff, from
13 the looks of this --

14 CHAIR SHACK: The staff looked at it.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: We can ask the staff
16 the same question.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question on your
18 maximum local oxidation. Now, the acceptance
19 criterion, as you know, of 17 percent oxidation is
20 currently being looked at by the staff and rulemaking
21 going on, and that criterion is going to change to be
22 burn-up dependent, hydrogen pick-up dependent. Has
23 FPL looked at the ability of your plant at EPU to live
24 with these perceived new requirements? You're not
25 obligated yet. There's a rulemaking going on and a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of things can happen, but has there been any
2 assessment of ability for your cores to --

3 MR. O'FARRILL: I don't know if Cesare
4 knows this or Westinghouse knows what we've looked at
5 as part of the Owners Group, and I don't know how far
6 they have gotten --

7 CHAIR SHACK: The Owners Group results
8 have your EPU, have estimates for your EPU conditions.
9 It's in that big table.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's in the big table that
11 I --

12 CHAIR SHACK: It's in the big table. Now,
13 whether I believe them or not is another question.
14 But there are estimates in there because, actually, it
15 has different values for your pre-EPU than you show
16 here. It's got 2067 in the table, but it does have
17 2064 for the EPU. But according to the table, they're
18 okay.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Even with Zirlo?

20 CHAIR SHACK: Even with Zirlo. The margin
21 might not be as big --

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: With a statistical
23 method, it's not repeatable. You do another --

24 CHAIR SHACK: That's true.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- run, another set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 runs, you get a different number.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. At least it's been
3 looked at and then there's no cliff out there.

4 CHAIR SHACK: We'll talk about it
5 tomorrow.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: We'll talk about that
7 tomorrow, yes.

8 MR. O'FARRILL: Okay. Next slide. I
9 think you had noted the footnote, and I believe that
10 staff had mentioned it earlier about the emergent
11 issue regarding the fuel thermal conductivity
12 degradation. We just want to give you an overview,
13 since this is late-breaking information that we have,
14 what we're doing now to assess the impact of that.
15 The first slide here is just a historical quickly to
16 go through from the Halden test data in the 90s
17 indicated that the fuel thermal conductivity
18 degradation may have been greater than previously
19 thought. An information notice was put out by the NRC
20 in late 2009 to the licensee indicating that since
21 many of the fuel performance codes were licensed prior
22 to having this additional data that it may not have
23 incorporated the new test data at Halden
24 appropriately.

25 In our previous assessment by Westinghouse

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the code that they use indicated that we had
2 sufficient conservatisms to offset the impact of
3 thermal conductivity degradation at the time.
4 Nevertheless, the code itself does not have an
5 explicit model for thermal conductivity degradation,
6 and so Westinghouse embarked on a program to update
7 their fuel performance code and is in the progress of
8 doing that now to include an explicit thermal
9 conductivity degradation model.

10 Next slide. Recent conservative
11 estimates, as recent as last week, indicated that the
12 impact of thermal conductivity degradation on fuel
13 average temperature may be higher than anticipated.
14 However, the preliminary assessments show that the
15 fuel average temperature at zero burn-up remains
16 higher than even the fuel average temperature at
17 higher burn-ups when compensated for thermal
18 conductivity degradation, an important fact because
19 many transients and local effects are dependent on
20 power distribution, localized power distribution, and
21 those peaks, limiting peaks occur at the beginning of
22 cycle at very low burn-ups. Nonetheless, we're
23 addressing the impact on EPU of this phenomenon.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are these recent estimates
25 just calculations, or is there any new data compared

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the old Halden data?

2 MR. O'FARRILL: I don't believe there's
3 any new data, but, Tom, perhaps --

4 MR. RODACK: No, these are not new data.
5 They're calculations.

6 CHAIR SHACK: Calculations of the effect
7 of the data change? I mean, how it changes at peak
8 clad temperature.

9 MR. RODACK: Yes. If I may?

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, please.

11 MR. RODACK: This is Tom Rodack from
12 Westinghouse. We have, as Carl said, we've got an
13 ongoing program to upgrade our fuel performance code
14 where we'll be including not just an explicit thermal
15 conductivity degradation model but changing a number
16 of other models and benchmarking to data that we're
17 just obtaining now.

18 However, relative to the need to address
19 the impact of thermal conductivity degradation, we do
20 have information available to us. We have our STAV
21 fuel performance code which is licensed for BWR fuel
22 but not PWR, and STAV contains thermal conductivity
23 degradation model. It's the Halden model. What we
24 did was took that and created a version of the PAD
25 fuel performance code with this thermal conductivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation model.

2 Fuel performance modeling, the code is an
3 in-graded package, so we made also a correction to the
4 fission gas release so that we maintain the same
5 number of moles of fission gas released with the
6 pellet thermal conductivity degradation modeled.
7 Those are the primary adjustments we made to PAD to
8 use it to come up with these assessments, so, you
9 know, we took the Halden model, put it into PAD,
10 corrected for first-order effects, and then applied
11 it, and then evaluated the effect, did a comprehensive
12 assessment of the effect on fuel design criteria and
13 also safety analyses. And this --

14 MR. O'FARRILL: Tom, that's what this
15 slide is showing here. We wanted to have a
16 comprehensive assessment to make sure that we looked
17 at all the potential impact areas.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, what I'm trying to
19 get at, you know, the previous assessments weren't
20 that detailed apparently when the previous assessments
21 indicated there was sufficient conservatism within the
22 codes. And so what I'd like to get at is what is the
23 increase in peak clad temperature with the current
24 assessment as you're going, that you've recently
25 determined? How big a number is it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. O'FARRILL: Our assessment kind of
2 looked at it at the aggregate and said what available
3 margins do we have in PCT, what available margins do
4 we have in power distribution in order to make a
5 determination --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, give me available
7 margins before and after. I'm just trying to see the
8 magnitude of this finding.

9 MR. HALE: If we could, you know,
10 certainly, it's a tradeoff between peaking factors in
11 the effect of -- you know, our primary thrust at this
12 point is to look at reducing peaking factors in order
13 to accommodate the effect. Our approach right now and
14 the assessments we have done, we feel we can, we're
15 targeting like about 50 degrees of margin. So it's
16 kind of hard to compare apples to apples. Right now,
17 we have, based on the analysis we performed,
18 approximately 135 - 136 degrees between our actual PCT
19 calculated versus the limit. With accommodating the
20 effects of TCD plus offsets with peaking factors and
21 things of that sort, we're targeting about, you know,
22 a 50-degree margin, 2150 basically. And based on
23 these assessments, we think we can get there, but it's
24 hard to compare all the, you know --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: There would be, would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there be fuel design changes or methodology changes to
2 get to where you want to be?

3 MR. HALE: Currently, right now, we're
4 staying within the existing methodology and the
5 existing core design for Unit 3 and Unit 4. That's
6 the limitations we're staying with --

7 MR. O'FARRILL: What we're seeing is that
8 some of the core design limits that we're going to
9 have to live with from cycle to cycle are going to be
10 a little more restrictive in order to accommodate the
11 impact of this, at least in the interim.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Can I ask Westinghouse
13 when you do your statistical analysis for LOCA, you
14 have burn-up as one of the variables, don't you?

15 MR. FREPOLI: Yes.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So TCD would figure in
17 that?

18 MR. HALE: Yes, exactly. And that's
19 really, in fact, that's where you see the big effect
20 --

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And it looks here as
22 if it's worse than zero burn-up, which you know.
23 Presumably, you know that value. At zero burn-up,
24 this slide here says zero burn-up is the worst case
25 for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: For average fuel --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- temperature?

3 MR. HALE: Yes. What you see is you have
4 a curve that goes this way on average temperature with
5 burn-up. The curve is the same shape, but it's
6 higher. But still the beginning of life point is
7 still high as the highest average --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And you know that.
9 You know the beginning of life, presumably, better
10 than you know the --

11 MR. HALE: Unfortunately, a lot of the
12 events are based on that beginning of life
13 temperature, so they're not impacted by the analysis.
14 The ASTRUM analysis, however, looks at average
15 temperature with burn-up, and that's why you're seeing
16 the effects with peak clad temperature.

17 CHAIR SHACK: When is this integrated
18 analysis going to be done?

19 MR. HALE: Our target is to complete the
20 analysis by the second week of January, so it would be
21 available to, hopefully it will give the staff a
22 chance to review what we've provided, and we'll be
23 able to discuss it at full committee.

24 CHAIR SHACK: You might have a difficult
25 time if we didn't have it at full committee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: Understood, understood. That's
2 why it's our target.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Any plans to take
4 advantage of proposed changes in 50.46(a)?

5 MR. O'FARRILL: Well, you mean right now
6 or in the future?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, as part of
8 this investigation, you've done some calculations that
9 you have not reported.

10 MR. O'FARRILL: I'm not aware of any
11 calculations we have done --

12 MR. FREPOLI: This is Cesare Frepoli,
13 Westinghouse. We're not crediting any benefit from
14 the 50.46(a) at this point.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: This issue is not unique
16 to Turkey Point, right?

17 MR. HALE: No, it is not. It is not
18 unique. In fact, I believe the staff is looking at
19 generic communication on those from --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there already was
21 one, right?

22 MR. HALE: Right.

23 MR. PARKS: Yes, this is Ben Parks in
24 Reactor Systems. Again, we just this morning released
25 Information Notice 2011-21 describing and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communicating to the industry basically what we
2 observed last week and informing them that they may
3 need to do some further assessment to figure out what
4 the error is in their ECCS evaluations and basically
5 follow 50.46(a)(3) reporting requirements to us.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Did you bring a copy of
7 notice this afternoon?

8 MR. PARKS: I don't have one now, but I
9 can certainly get one.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, after. Thank you.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: On this large-break
12 LOCA, do you have the break size as a variable?

13 MR. FREPOLI: This is Cesare Frepoli,
14 Westinghouse, again. Yes, we sample break size and --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The probability
16 distribution for break size is a somewhat unknown
17 thing. I think you're actually conservative, don't
18 you agree?

19 MR. FREPOLI: Yes, it's very conservative
20 because you assume that 50 percent is a double-ended
21 guillotine break --

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But that's such an
23 unusual thing. It really should be one percent or
24 something, shouldn't it?

25 MR. FREPOLI: Absolutely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you're being very
2 conservative about break size, this 50.46(a) thing.

3 MR. O'FARRILL: Anyways, we sort of jumped
4 to the area that had the most significant impact,
5 which is large-break LOCA. But, nonetheless, we're
6 still doing a comprehensive assessment in all the
7 other areas, non-LOCA, the fuel rod mechanical design
8 criteria, core physics, as well as other areas,
9 containment analysis as well, and assuring ourselves
10 that there's not, we have sufficient margin --

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It really affects
12 radiological consequences?

13 MR. O'FARRILL: It really does not. And
14 that's what the preliminary conclusion shows, minimal
15 or no impact, in many of the areas, and we have some
16 additional assessments in progress to finalize our
17 assessments. Fuel power to melt is one of them, rod
18 internal pressure cladding strain and stress, some of
19 the more localized effects of local events, locked
20 rotor, rod injection, rod withdrawal from sub-critical
21 and main steam line break, and, of course, large-break
22 LOCA. And as we had discussed, preliminary
23 evaluations indicate we're getting acceptable results
24 and have sufficient margin to offset the effect of
25 thermal conductivity degradation. And we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be, as we mentioned, finalizing these assessments and
2 have them available for the ACRS prior to the ACRS.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Will these re-
4 evaluations be available early enough for the
5 scheduled January meeting of the full committee?

6 MR. O'FARRILL: That's the intent is to
7 have them available so that the staff can review them
8 prior to that meeting and have sufficient time . . .

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm just wondering
10 if it will be necessary to delay the full committee
11 discussion on this, just given the timing. Because
12 not only does the staff need time to evaluate your
13 results, we need time to evaluate both your result and
14 the staff's.

15 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL.
16 I just want to take an opportunity, if we could, to
17 maybe provide some response to some of the questions
18 that were asked earlier, as well. The first is with
19 respect to the ATWS and the peak pressure changes
20 associated with ATWS. Mike Watson from Westinghouse.

21 MR. WATSON: Yes, this is Mike Watson,
22 Westinghouse. I think the question was for the ATWS
23 events comparison between current and EPU, and our
24 results for the current ATWS for the loss of normal
25 feed event was 2717 psia and for the loss of load

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event it was 2839 psia. For EPU, those results for
2 loss of normal feed, it was 3174 psia and for loss of
3 load it was 2960. So they go up some. The limit is
4 3215 psia, so we're still below the limit.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The methodology
6 hasn't changed, just the result?

7 MR. WATSON: I don't believe so. Is that
8 correct, Ed?

9 MR. MONAHAN: That's correct. It did not
10 change.

11 MR. WATSON: Then the other one I wanted
12 to answer was the question on the MTC for end of
13 cycle, and the target point is inline with other
14 plants. I think the Turkey Point value is negative
15 41, and the range we've looked at in looking at other
16 plants for Westinghouse is anywhere from negative 32
17 to a negative 62 range, so 30 points is pretty much
18 inline with the other ones.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But the negative 62
20 is an assumed boundary for the range that you looked
21 at or is it a real boundary for -- there's a plant out
22 there with an MTC of minus 62 at the end of cycle?

23 MR. WATSON: I think that's the tech spec
24 range, right? That's the values of the tech spec, you
25 know, using our analysis, that we analyzed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MR. WATSON: And the actual MTC of the
3 plant is going to be lower than that, but that's the
4 conservative . . .

5 MR. ROMANKO: This is Kim Romanko from
6 Westinghouse, getting back to you on the question of
7 the effect of tube amplitude for FIV due to tube
8 thinning. It was looked at. It's not significant.
9 The more significant contributor is to be the density
10 and the velocity of the fluid as it enters the tube
11 bundle.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What is not
13 significant? I mean, if you're talking about a 20
14 mill reduction in thickness, that's a significant
15 fraction of the thickness. I would imagine that
16 that's --

17 MR. ROMANKO: That's for local thinning
18 due to AVB wear or, you know, plugging limit.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

20 MR. ROMANKO: We would not look at that in
21 our analysis. What we would look at would be the
22 effect, if anything, due to erosion/corrosion
23 allowances, which are relatively small.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What are they?

25 MR. ROMANKO: Erosion/corrosion is about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three mills total over the life of the plant. We've
2 used it for 40 years. It's also applicable for 60
3 years. The local thinning, we do not look at that
4 from an analysis standpoint.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that depends on
6 where the thinning location is to that boundary
7 condition in the calculation?

8 MR. ROMANKO: That is correct. And if
9 there is an effect, what that would, what would end up
10 happening would be you would make it an increase in
11 the wear rate. That would come out during the
12 inspections, tube inspections. If you increase your
13 amplitude, you're increasing your stresses, the force
14 on the tube. That may accelerate your wear, but that
15 would be discovered when the tubes are inspected.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, but, I mean,
17 without getting off the subject, we're talking about
18 vibration amplitudes.

19 MR. ROMANKO: That's correct.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: We agree that, you
21 know, you can't assume 20 mill erosion over the entire
22 length of the --

23 MR. ROMANKO: No.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- tube. Okay.
25 You're limited by three mills. But we're talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about local thinning. Depending on where the local
2 thinning is relative to your boundary condition for
3 the vibration calculation --

4 MR. ROMANKO: Yes.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- that will impact
6 your vibration amplitude, and the question is what do
7 you assume there? Is that included?

8 MR. ROMANKO: That is not included in the
9 analysis. That is correct.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So when you say the
11 effect of thinning on tube vibration is insignificant,
12 what is that based on then?

13 MR. ROMANKO: That's based on the overall
14 thinning due to erosion/corrosion, erosion/corrosion
15 allowances. We do not look at the effect of reaching
16 the plugging limit in a very local region, be it
17 circumferential or opposing points such as at the ABB
18 locations.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And the reason you
20 don't look at it is because what? I mean, it's
21 reality, isn't it?

22 MR. ROMANKO: Yes, it's reality. Most of
23 the thinning that we would see would be at ABB
24 locations, which is tube-end wear. You still have a
25 majority of the tube intact. You would get just wear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the ABB locations. You still maintain,
2 essentially, the integrity of the tube, the strength
3 of the tube.

4 CHAIR SHACK: I think you could argue that
5 it does increase the vibrations. Your bigger problem
6 is the wear.

7 MR. ROMANKO: And that's going to be --

8 CHAIR SHACK: If it's going to die by one
9 or the other, it's going to die first by wear if it's
10 wearing that fast to thin that much.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But the vibration
12 would bend it more where it's weakest.

13 CHAIR SHACK: If you're wearing away at
14 that kind of a rate, you have a bigger problem than
15 the flow-induced vibration that might be associated
16 with that. It's the wear that's going to be the
17 problem. It may make the wear rate even a little bit
18 worse, but it really is wear that's going to be the
19 problem.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: If you have a weak
21 point and the thing is vibrating, that's where it's
22 going to feel the most effect. So it may be should be
23 analyzed more than it's been done so far.

24 CHAIR SHACK: No, but the question is
25 whether you look at the failure as a fatigue-limit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure or as a wear rate --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, they work
3 together, don't they?

4 CHAIR SHACK: They work together, but you
5 can't measure the vibration amplitude with any kind of
6 NDE, but it can measure the wear rate. And the
7 question is is that enough? If the failure is going
8 to occur at the wear rate location, then he's
9 inspecting the right location and he's seeing the
10 damage that he needs to see, whether it's being
11 amplified by the vibration or not.

12 MR. ROMANKO: And if it's a question of
13 fatigue rate -- again, this is Kim Romanko,
14 Westinghouse -- we've done studies of tubes at ABB
15 locations to see how much wear you had to see before
16 you ended up with an issue with fatigue, and we're
17 talking through wall and beyond.

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Through wall and
19 you've already got a problem.

20 MR. ROMANKO: Through wall. This is at
21 ABB, so you're only wearing at the two sides. It's
22 not completely around the tube. So these 20 mills
23 that we're talking about or 40 percent through wall
24 will not lead you to a situation where you will fail
25 and fatigue. So this is something that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picked up during the inspection process.

2 MR. HALE: I think it's important to note
3 that, you know, one of the reasons we went through and
4 provided this information is to show that Turkey Point
5 is not going to be an outlier relative to current
6 operating experience for inspection and plugging, as
7 appropriate, per our tech specs. And there's nothing
8 to indicate, at least in the plant operating
9 experience, there's been a major issue with this with
10 Westinghouse design. In that exercise with the
11 committee for Point Beach I think was focused on that
12 to demonstrate that Turkey Point is not an outlier in
13 terms of what are going to be the exciting functions
14 that's going to cause vibration and that sort of
15 thing, and we're doing all the appropriate inspections
16 to identify an issue if one occurs.

17 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL.
18 We also had a question about the spent fuel pool and
19 the time to boil off to the top of fuel, how has that
20 changed from current plant conditions to EPU
21 conditions. Currently, the limit is 44 hours
22 estimated, and under EPU it will become 37 hours.

23 We were also asked, you know, how we
24 manage the spent fuel capacity and do we have the
25 capacity for two offloads available. Currently, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both spent fuel pools, we have the capability for
2 three offloads, as well as our normal refueling
3 outage. So it's on the order of 450 to 500 cells that
4 are available for that.

5 We do have implemented dry storage
6 available for both facilities, so that's part of our
7 fuel management plan is to assume that we're able to
8 maintain, you know, storage space for offload. And we
9 schedule and implement dry storage campaigns in order
10 to maintain, you know, that margin.

11 The last question I'd like to try to
12 address is we were asked what the, how many loss of
13 offsite power events we've had since 2000. And it
14 appears that there's two, one in 2000 and one in 2005.
15 They were both Unit 4 events, as it turns out. But
16 there were two events.

17 CHAIR SHACK: Wasn't there another one in
18 2008?

19 MS. ABBOTT: We did have an event in 2008
20 that did result in a dual unit trip, but we did not
21 lose offsite power. It was a grid disturbance event,
22 but we did maintain the offsite power.

23 MR. HALE: There was one other question we
24 wanted to address regarding the upper-shelf energy.
25 Rudy, could you run through that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIL: Yes. Rudy Gil with FPL, and
2 there was a question -- that is correct as was stated
3 in that there were the upper shelf to intermediate
4 shelf and the intermediate shelf to lower shelf did
5 not meet the 50-foot pound requirement. So even
6 before the EPU calculations, that had been addressed
7 using the equivalent margins analysis in order to
8 ensure that we're within the Appendix K requirements.
9 That has been addressed and was re-reviewed including
10 the EPU numbers. We had been using that method even
11 before EPU.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And the staff, as
13 I understand it, it's in their SER, has reviewed that
14 equivalence analysis and say you meet the criteria,
15 even though you don't meet the 50-pound minimum?

16 MR. GIL: Yes, that analysis has been
17 previously reviewed.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the staff can tell
19 us this afternoon that they agree with that. Thank
20 you.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm keeping track of
22 outstanding responses. I guess there are two things
23 still remaining. One is how much degradation in the
24 aux feedwater flow, and the other one is historical
25 data on safety valve setpoint tests.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: That completes the FPL portion.
2 I don't know if there's any additional questions.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: On your acronyms, this
4 is not an important point, but you explain everything
5 with words, and this thing called K-effective, which
6 is simply defined as K-effective. I assume you're
7 talking about a neutron multiplication factor. You're
8 not talking about an effective conductivity.

9 MR. O'FARRILL: No, it is neutrons.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Thank you.

11 MR. HALE: All right. Well, I thank you
12 for your time. We appreciate it.

13 CHAIR SHACK: If there are no further
14 questions, I think we'll break for lunch until 1:05.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
16 the record at 12:03 p.m. and went back on
17 the record at 1:05 p.m.)

18 CHAIR SHACK: We are back into session.

19 Mr. Parks or Mr. Paige?

20 MR. PAIGE: Yes. Before we turn it over
21 to Ben and Sam, there was a question before lunch
22 regarding the use factor and if the staff agrees with
23 the calculation of the reviewers in the room, and we
24 can address that question at this time.

25 MR. POEHLER: Good afternoon. I'm Jeff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Poehler. I'm a senior materials engineer in the
2 Vessel Internals Integrity Branch. And I understand
3 there's questions on the upper shelf energy analysis.
4 I guess is the question just whether we agreed with
5 their calculations, or were there other questions?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it goes beyond that.
7 I would like to know not only if you agree with your
8 calculations, the SER says you do, but how you went
9 about confirming that the applicant's position is
10 justified when the use factor is below 50.

11 MR. POEHLER: Yes. With regard to the
12 upper shelf energy analysis for Turkey Point, we had
13 previously proved what's known as an equivalent
14 margins analysis, which is permitted by 10 CFR 50,
15 Appendix G, if they can't meet the minimum of 50-foot
16 pounds. And we had reviewed the methodology and
17 approved it in the context of the license renewal, the
18 reviewed license renewal application. So,
19 essentially, for the power uprate, it was basically
20 the same exact methodology. The only changes were in
21 the fluence, and so they just re-did the calculations
22 for the fluence --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Which is --

24 MR. POEHLER: For our review, we did
25 confirmatory calculations, basically checking the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inputs and just duplicating the calculations to ensure
2 that we agreed with their calculations.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: But the increase in
4 fluence for the remaining period of operation, which
5 was about ten percent, right? That caused the use
6 factor to become below 50. And so another computation
7 had to be made both by the licensee and the staff to
8 confirm it that says, I think the use factor
9 eventually turned out to be something like 48, which
10 is close but not quite the right number. And I just
11 need to know what calculation you performed, what
12 answer you got, and why is that answer justified with
13 regard to the being less than the 50-foot pounds?

14 MR. POEHLER: I think you said something
15 about ten percent. I didn't quite hear what you said.
16 What was the ten percent?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: The fluence, with the
18 power uprate, there's an increase in fluence to the
19 reactor vessel walls, and I think it's just one weld
20 was below the use factor of 50 percent.

21 MR. POEHLER: Right. That's correct.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And so my question is what
23 method did you use to justify the fact that the
24 applicant, in the ordinary course of the calculation,
25 did not meet the minimum of 50?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. POEHLER: Well, they weren't meeting
2 50 before. I think even before license renewal they
3 had projected that they weren't going to meet 50.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

5 MR. POEHLER: And so they already analyzed
6 that, and they analyzed it for license renewal and
7 they analyzed it out to 48 effective full power years,
8 which they also did for power uprate.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And what kind of
10 analysis did they perform?

11 MR. POEHLER: It's basically an
12 elastic/plastic fracture mechanics analysis. It's
13 pretty standard for the type of analyses that are
14 performed for equivalent margin analyses. And,
15 basically, for this material and for a lot of the
16 welds and the vessels fabricated by B&W, it didn't
17 have good data on the initial upper shelf energy, so
18 that was the root of the problem. And also they were,
19 they just used an assumed value for the initial upper
20 shelf of 70 and using the normal techniques of Reg
21 Guide 1.99, Rev 2, it projected to less than 50 for
22 several of the welds, at least this one weld in Turkey
23 Point.

24 But, basically, the methodology they used
25 was approved generically back in the early 90s by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff and was developed by B&W. And, basically, they
2 develop a resistance curve for the fracture toughness,
3 which there was some testing done but then they
4 developed a model to correlate. So if you don't have
5 test data for a particular heated material, you can
6 use the copper and fluence to predict what the
7 toughness is going to be. And then you basically
8 develop with that model a resistance curve of J
9 integral toughness versus crack extension, and you
10 compare that to the applied J value, and there's
11 basically a couple of conditions it has to meet as far
12 as the applied versus the resistance curve. And they
13 met those conditions, which they're actually, as far
14 as how you analyze it, Appendix K of Section 11 of the
15 ASME codes gives the standardized methodology for
16 that. So that covers how you evaluate it. It doesn't
17 address the resistance models. So B&W had their own
18 vendor-specific resistance model, which we had
19 approved in the early 90s. And they were still using
20 the same model for this revision of the, for this
21 plant-specific equivalent margins analysis.

22 So it's basically just a matter of
23 changing the fluence and seeing how that changes. And
24 they evaluate the fracture toughness at a particular
25 crack extension, which is 0.1 inch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, it's also my
2 understanding and you can correct me if I'm not
3 correct on this, but in a number of the early reactor
4 vessels, the exact composition and the material,
5 including obtaining samples coupons for later testing
6 was not particularly accurate. In other words, it's
7 ample for testing and the composition that was
8 specified didn't come from measurements of the actual
9 material in the vessel. It was, at the time, in the
10 1970s, claimed to be similar to but not identical to
11 or being an offspring to the actual material of the
12 vessel; is that correct?

13 MR. POEHLER: In this case, there weren't
14 any issues with the chemical composition. The only --
15 basically, the unknown was the initial upper shelf
16 energy because that wasn't a requirement at the time
17 the vessel was built. So the copper and fluence were
18 none for this particular weld or the copper and nickel
19 I guess. It relates copper for the upper shelf model.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: You knew it well enough to
21 be able to feel comfortable with the calculations that
22 you made?

23 MR. POEHLER: Yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. I guess that's good
25 enough --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: In this equivalent margins
2 analysis that was performed, there's an acceptance
3 criterion of some sort. I'm not familiar with it. At
4 EPU, does Turkey Point meet that acceptance criterion
5 barely, with flying colors, or to what extent does it
6 meet the acceptance criteria?

7 MR. POEHLER: It met the acceptance
8 criteria by a large margin.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

10 MR. POEHLER: Basically, I think it was a
11 margin of about three to four times the value at 0.1
12 inch crack extension for the resistance curve divided
13 by the applied curve.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, thank you.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I think that answered
16 my question. Thank you very much, sir.

17 MR. POEHLER: You're welcome. Thanks.

18 MR. PARKS: Good afternoon. My name is
19 Benjamin Parks, and I'm here with Sam Miranda in
20 reactor systems and we're going to talk to you about
21 the safety analysis. I apologize. Dr. Ward is not
22 here to talk to you about the boric acid precipitation
23 calculations that he did. I am familiar with his
24 review. I will cover his slides. I don't mirror his
25 level of expertise, and so I'll try to answer any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions that you have but I may need to defer and
2 get back to you once we can get back in touch with
3 Len. He had an emergency and he couldn't join us.

4 Today, we're going to cover our review
5 procedures and talk about our focus areas. We'll talk
6 about the audits that we did between the time we
7 finished up our safety evaluation and now. We will
8 cover our review results and recommendations and
9 present our conclusion.

10 I don't think that anything was out of the
11 ordinary for how we covered this review, but Turkey
12 Point is a plant that precedes the GDC, and so, you
13 know, with that in mind, we had to adapt RS-001, which
14 is based on the Standard Review Plan and that is based
15 on the GDC that are in effect now. So we rewrote the
16 regulatory evaluation based on Turkey Point's GDCs.
17 You know, the licensee and the staff both gave very
18 careful consideration to this paragraph in RS-001
19 which says that we review plants against their design
20 bases and, you know, without intent to back-fit.

21 In some cases, we did have to ask the
22 licensee for information that we felt was necessary to
23 make our finding for EPU, even though it may have
24 related to an event that was not in their licensing
25 basis. And so for those events, and we'll step

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through those, we'll explain why we felt we needed the
2 information and what we did with the information once
3 we got it.

4 I'd like to explain, just very quickly,
5 administratively how we accomplished our review, and
6 then I will step into the more interesting part of our
7 presentation, which is the technical stuff. And I'll
8 cover the main steam line break. I'm sorry.
9 Actually, Sam is going to cover that and the feedwater
10 line break. We will cover the inadvertent opening of
11 a primary relief valve and also the boron dilution
12 event, which is not on here but we will talk about it.
13 And the emergency core cooling system evaluation, and
14 that includes the LOCA analysis and the boron
15 precipitation analysis.

16 Basically, we had a challenging year, but
17 we wanted to make sure that we gave this particular
18 review the appropriate level of effort. So we added
19 some reviewers. You know, when we did Point Beach
20 last year, we used mainly three reviewers. And in
21 this case, we relied on the help of nine reviewers, so
22 we got some extra eyes in here and, you know, we did
23 a lot of efforts in parallel.

24 Basically, to get our review completed,
25 what we did was we resolved our open items once we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completed our safety evaluation, and that helped us
2 kind of reduce the exhaustive use of RAIs where we ask
3 a question and the licensee gives us an answer but it
4 doesn't quite satisfy the staff, and so we go back and
5 ask another one and ask again. What we did instead
6 was we completed our safety evaluation so that we were
7 better able to say this is what we really need you to
8 do. The licensee was able to understand that and get
9 back to us in a much more satisfactory manner. So
10 we'll cover that as we step through the events.

11 I'm going to turn it over now to Sam to
12 talk about the main steam line break.

13 MR. MIRANDA: This first slide I guess can
14 be included among the administrative matters. This is
15 very basic information. Steam line break, main steam
16 line break is an ANS Condition 4 event, it always has
17 been, and it's treated as such in RS-001. However,
18 for Westinghouse plants, the main steam line break
19 does meet ANS Condition 2 criteria.

20 So this time around in this review I took
21 the liberty of applying the Condition 2 acceptance
22 criteria to main steam line break. This is not a
23 change in the licensing basis. It still is a
24 Condition 4 event. However, if the licensee can show
25 by analysis that the main steam line break meets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Condition 2 criteria, for example meeting the fuel
2 clad integrity criteria, then it makes for a better
3 tighter comparison when evaluating the steam line
4 break by looking at the Condition 2 criteria. So
5 that's what we did, but we reiterate that in the
6 licensing basis for Turkey Point, as all other plants,
7 the main steam line break is a Condition 4 event.

8 And what that essentially translates to is
9 the Condition 4 criteria are way up here, you know,
10 core geometry that's coolable and offsite dose limits
11 are met, etcetera, etcetera. But the results don't
12 come anywhere near that, so we look at the more
13 restrictive Condition 2 criteria.

14 The main steam line break presented by the
15 licensee had a hot full power case, and that was
16 analyzed for a 0.65 square foot break. This was
17 determined to be the limiting break for the hot full
18 power case. It's the largest break that goes not
19 result in a reactor trip on overpower delta T. And
20 the overpower delta T trip is designed to protect
21 against fuel center line melting, so that's why we
22 have the kilowatt per foot limit there, 22.72, and
23 it's below that.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What's the trip
25 setpoint for this event? Which signal trips the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor in this case?

2 MR. MIRANDA: In this case, the trip comes
3 from low steam line pressure or overpower delta T.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You mean it doesn't
5 come from narrow-range low steam generator level?

6 MR. MIRANDA: Overpower delta T gets there
7 first, so you have, basically, two break sizes. The
8 larger break sizes will trip on the low steam line
9 pressure, and then the smaller steam line break sizes
10 will trip on the overpower delta T. So this is the
11 largest one that trips on the overpower delta T, and
12 this is the one that's sized to test the adequacy of
13 the overpower delta T trip.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: How many cases were run
15 to finally settle on the 0.65 square foot, please?

16 MR. MIRANDA: I don't know offhand.
17 That's a Westinghouse question. I'd say a number of
18 them.

19 MR. MONAHAN: Yes. This is Ed Monahan
20 from Westinghouse. We start at a very small break,
21 like a 0.1, and incrementally increase it by, I think
22 in this case it was 0.1 square feet until the trips
23 come in, as Sam discussed. So I'd say we ran probably
24 ten cases or so, somewhere around there.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MIRANDA: And then once the trip
2 occurs, in the hot full power case, we've determined
3 already that there's no fuel center line melting,
4 there's no clad integrity challenge. When we move
5 into the hot zero power break, and this is the
6 limiting cool-down event. This is the one where you
7 have the trip early in the transient. It occurs at
8 no-load conditions, and the cool-down causes the core
9 to return to critical and generate power. And since
10 the trip has already occurred, there's also an
11 assumption that the most reactive rod is stuck out of
12 the core. So in the region of the stuck rod, there
13 are very high hot channel factors, and there is a
14 possibility of DNB.

15 So we look at the hot zero power case for
16 DNB concerns, and a 1.4 square foot break is the
17 largest possible break in a steam line. It reflects
18 the fact that the flow will choke at the flow
19 measuring venturi, which is a 16-inch venturi for a
20 1.4 square foot. And in that case, there have been,
21 the minimum DNBR was greater than the limit 1.4. And
22 this is the Condition 2 acceptance criteria that I was
23 referring to earlier. Turkey Point, as well as other
24 Westinghouse plants meet the Condition 2 criteria.

25 Now, there was a particular design feature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Turkey Point that I questioned. Turkey Point being
2 an older plant, they have what Westinghouse calls the
3 old steam break protection system. And under this
4 system, the reactor trip, safety injection, and steam
5 line isolation occur on a coincidence of high steam
6 flow and low pressure or T-ave, whereas the newer
7 plants have simply low steam line pressure.

8 So for a large break, for a 1.4 square
9 foot break, it makes no difference. You reach the low
10 steam line pressure condition, and you have in
11 coincidence with that the high steam flow condition,
12 so you get steam line isolation and safety injection.
13 However, for the Turkey Point system, if you have a
14 smaller steam line break, it's possible that you won't
15 achieve the high steam flow condition. And if you
16 don't have the high steam flow condition, you don't
17 have steam line isolation.

18 So I asked the licensee, well, what is the
19 largest break size possible that will not actuate
20 steam line isolation on the high steam flow condition?
21 And they determined that, through a series of runs, to
22 be 0.9 square feet. And at our audit earlier this
23 month, Westinghouse showed us the results of the
24 analyses for the 0.9 square foot break, and the
25 minimum DNBR was well above 1.4.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In this case, the steam line isolation
2 would have to occur by manual operation, so it would
3 take a while. And I was concerned also about steam
4 generator dry-out in that condition, and I calculated
5 it just on the back of the envelope something like 30
6 minutes to dry out the steam generators without steam
7 line isolation. Westinghouse did that case, and their
8 number came up with 40 minutes. And that's a very
9 conservative analysis because it doesn't include the
10 effect of your feedwater being added to the steam
11 generators. And then, finally, I asked --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does it make any
13 difference whether this break is inside containment or
14 outside containment? What is the trip setpoint for
15 containment pressure?

16 MR. MIRANDA: I don't know that offhand.
17 It's usually about --

18 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: It's very low.

19 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, 5 psi or something like
20 that.

21 MR. SHAFER: This is Sam Shafer, Florida
22 Power and Light. An actual containment trip for
23 safety injection is four pounds.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. MIRANDA: Okay. Let me say something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about that. I think your question stems from the
2 titles of the analyses. They say steam line breaks
3 occur in inside and outside containment, and that's an
4 archaic term.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, whether it
6 happens inside or outside containment, you know, will
7 determine whether or not the containment pressure
8 setpoint comes into play.

9 MR. MIRANDA: That's right. And it
10 doesn't. The low steam line pressure comes much, much
11 sooner. The inside and outside containment stuff,
12 probably we should eliminate that because in the old
13 days, back in the 70s, the flow measuring venturi was
14 located in the steam line, so it was possible to have
15 a break upstream of the flow measuring venturi and you
16 had something like a four and a half square foot
17 break. And since the flow measuring venturi was
18 upstream of the steam line isolation valves, it was
19 always inside containment. So the inside containment
20 break was another way of saying you had a four and a
21 half square foot break.

22 Since then, they've moved this venturi to
23 the outlet nozzle of the steam generator, so now it's
24 not possible to have a break that size. So an inside
25 break has no meaning anymore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that's your
2 opinion, but that's okay.

3 MR. MIRANDA: There are other aspects, but
4 the inside and outside breaks refer to the break size
5 in those days. There are other things. Containment
6 pressure response, of course, and radiological effects
7 as well. But inside and outside break was strictly
8 another way of saying a 1.4 square foot, that was the
9 outside break. Four and a half square foot was the
10 inside break.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, wait a minute. In
12 the words of our great philosopher Yosemite Sam, not
13 so fast there, partner, okay?

14 MR. MIRANDA: Okay.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm with Dr. Khalik.
16 Thank you for your explanation about the history, and
17 I do understand that. But the other side of this is
18 a break inside containment, you're losing more energy
19 with this power uprate. And so your focusing on fuel
20 and DNBR. I'm not so sure that Dr. Khalik might have
21 been going after something more important or as
22 important, and that is the containment question. So
23 are you limiting your discussion simply to fuel
24 conditions, or are you going to talk a little later
25 about inside containment pressure and the consequence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of relieving this greater amount of energy to inside
2 containment for the inside containment break?

3 MR. MIRANDA: The inside containment break
4 is 1.4 square feet.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Is the pressure
6 the same as before the EPU?

7 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, the steam -- you mean
8 the steam pressure? Yes, it's the same because it's
9 conducted at no-load conditions --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No, the containment
11 pressure.

12 MR. MIRANDA: The containment pressure?
13 You mean where does it rise after the --

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Right.

15 MR. MIRANDA: -- steam line break?

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Inside containment.

17 MR. MIRANDA: Inside containment?

18 MR. HALE: We can speak to that.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would like to hear
20 that because I think that's where Dr. Khalik might
21 have been going.

22 MR. HALE: Yes. Certainly, Sam's
23 evaluation is focusing on core response and DNBR. The
24 containment analysis for main steam line break, our
25 design pressure is about 55 psig, and the steam line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break analysis I believe is around 53.9, something
2 like that.

3 We did have to make some changes in terms
4 of design. One of the changes we made which was
5 reflected was we reduced our tech spec on normal
6 operating pressure from 3 psig to 1 psig.
7 Historically, we've been able to stay well below the
8 1 psig, so that was a change we made to buy back, I
9 would say, some of the margin.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Pressure margin.

11 MR. HALE: But the main steam line break
12 is over a pound with regards to design margin, you
13 know, the actual main steam line break analysis for
14 containment pressure versus the containment pressure
15 design.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the 53.9
17 corresponds to EPU conditions --

18 MR. HALE: Right, exactly.

19 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- with the change
20 in tech spec for the normal pressure in the
21 containment?

22 MR. HALE: Correct.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: What was the
24 original peak pressure for the main steam line break
25 before EPU?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HALE: That's a good question.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You can give us that
3 information later.

4 MR. HALE: Yes. We can get that easy --

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thanks.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Sam, thank you.

7 MR. MIRANDA: I'm sorry. I was only
8 looking at the core --

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand.

10 MR. MIRANDA: -- response.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And I threw a
12 monkeywrench into that, but thank you.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm trying to get
14 there, but that's okay. Thank you.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you leave, what is
16 your expectation will happen in the core if you had a
17 main steam line break? You won't get the fuel melting
18 or incipient fuel melting. You won't have DNBR. But
19 would you expect to have any fuel failures or a
20 certain number of fuel failures?

21 MR. MIRANDA: I don't expect, I don't
22 expect any significant fuel failures because the
23 minimum DNBR meets the 95/95 limit.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that the only mechanism
25 for fuel failure that you consider DNBR or fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 melting?

2 MR. MIRANDA: Well, there have been some
3 studies which I'm not really familiar with, but the
4 depressurization in the core, it's possible you could
5 have some fuel damage due to the pressure differential
6 that develops on the clad.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: How about pellet-cladding
8 interaction fuel failures? Stress corrosion cracking
9 from fission products in the stress? You haven't
10 evaluated that? That's not part of your --

11 MR. MIRANDA: We haven't evaluated that,
12 but I know those things have been looked at many years
13 ago.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, but it's not part of
15 your evaluation that has --

16 MR. MIRANDA: No, not anymore. I mean,
17 those questions were resolved. No, I can't say
18 anymore about that.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. But during this
20 transient, there's stress on the cladding?

21 MR. MIRANDA: It could be, yes, just
22 because of the steep depressurization.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The pellet is getting very
24 hot. It's going to reach something close to 22
25 kilowatts per foot at some locations. It's pretty hot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at those locations. There's stress on the cladding,
2 and really there's little or no external pressure or
3 not too much, so you'll have a lot of tensile stress
4 on the cladding and, depending on your fuel burn-up,
5 you have fission products there. And the question I
6 had is have you evaluated any kind of a degree of risk
7 of failing the fuel due to PCI? It doesn't take very
8 long at those high stresses if you've got enough
9 fission product.

10 MR. MIRANDA: I don't know how long. I
11 know that for the hot full power case, which is the
12 one that would approach the linear heat rate limit,
13 the reactor trip comes very early, within ten or
14 twenty seconds.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, if it truly trips
16 within ten or twenty seconds. But if it takes a few
17 minutes you're in trouble and there's experiments that
18 have been done to demonstrate how sensitive that is.
19 But if your timing is really that short then --

20 MR. MIRANDA: It's short, and the
21 overpower delta T trip upon which the smaller breaks
22 will trip, that's a lead lag signal. It also comes in
23 very quickly, even for a small break, because of the
24 dynamic time compensation.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MIRANDA: I also asked for a credible
2 break. A credible break is the -- oh --

3 MR. RODACK: Excuse me, if I may. I'm Tom
4 Rodack from Westinghouse. I don't know the details of
5 the fuel design analysis, but we do satisfy the one
6 percent strain criterion in our design analysis
7 looking at transients. I just don't know specifically
8 for steam line break.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the one percent
10 strain, you know, if you do have a PCI phenomenon, it
11 fails at much, much, much less than one percent strain
12 to cause it. I think the best response I got was that
13 the transient is over in a few seconds, and if that's
14 the case then I think you have a good story. If it
15 isn't the case, I'm not so sure.

16 MR. MIRANDA: One case that is not
17 typically analyzed is the credible break. The
18 credible break is the inadvertent opening of a
19 secondary side valve. It's considered a Condition 2
20 event, unlike the other steam breaks. And it's not
21 typically analyzed because the large break has been
22 found to be the limiting case. However, I wanted a
23 credible break analysis in this case because of that
24 old steam line break protection system and the fact
25 that the credible break will not be large enough to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause the high steam-flow condition that leads to
2 steam line isolation.

3 So during the audit, Westinghouse provided
4 results of a credible break analysis, and it indicated
5 that, in that case, even without the steam line
6 isolation, the core did not return to critical. So
7 that was not a problem.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Sam, for that credible
9 break, did you use the end-of-life moderator
10 temperature coefficient for the reactivity that comes
11 with the cool-down with the blow-down that goes with
12 the steam line break?

13 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, the credible break is
14 conducted just like the hot zero power main steam line
15 break at end-of-life conditions and the most negative
16 moderator temperature coefficient.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Sam.

18 MR. MIRANDA: The feedwater line break is
19 a Condition 4 event, and it was not part of the Turkey
20 Point design basis. There are a number of
21 Westinghouse plants that do not have the feed line
22 break in their design basis. We asked for it because
23 it is a design event. The feed line break analyses
24 are used to verify that the auxiliary feedwater system
25 is capable of removing the decay heat and it's also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to verify that the steam generator low-level trip
2 setpoint provides effective protection. And this has
3 to be also conducted under hostile environment. So,
4 for example, if you have a feed line break inside
5 containment, it could heat up the reference leg that's
6 used to measure steam generator water level and cause
7 a false high reading, in which case you wouldn't get
8 a low-level trip.

9 And the feed line break is conducted over
10 the long term. There's usually a loss of offsite
11 power assumed to go with this. And during the course
12 of the feed line break, the reactor coolant system
13 temperatures are tracked to be sure that saturation
14 conditions are not reached in the reactor coolant
15 system. And in this case, the feed line break
16 analysis provided by FP&L showed that there was
17 adequate sub-cooling margin in their reactor coolant
18 system. And this verifies then that there's no steam
19 generator in the reactor coolant system, and you don't
20 have to worry about effects such as steam binding when
21 steam might collect at the top of the U-tubes in the
22 steam generator and might block natural circulation or
23 later on in the transient.

24 And it is a transient that will produce
25 very high pressures. It will open the pressurizer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety valves. It will fill the pressurizer. You'll
2 pass water through the safety valves. But the
3 criterion here as a Condition 4 event is that the core
4 remain covered in a coolable geometry. Those
5 conditions, those criterion were satisfied.

6 So this is an example of what Ben referred
7 to earlier. This is an outside design basis event for
8 Turkey Point. It was not in their FSAR, it was not in
9 their EPU application, but the staff wanted to see
10 this analysis to check for those things.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a question,
12 please, on feedwater line break. What consideration
13 was given to the momentum loads to the internals of
14 the steam generator on feedwater line break?

15 MR. MIRANDA: Are you worried about some
16 tube damage?

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, sir.

18 MR. MIRANDA: None that I know of. We
19 didn't look at that in this review.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So what happens before
22 one hour? Did I miss something with --

23 MR. MIRANDA: Yes. Usually, it takes a
24 while for the decay heat to be removed fully.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: In other words, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't go dry?

2 MR. MIRANDA: No, no. We have feed line
3 isolation and steam line isolation. No, what happens
4 is you assume there's a single failure in the
5 auxiliary feedwater system, so you're operating with
6 basically one auxiliary feedwater pump. It's not
7 capable of removing all of the decay heat, and
8 temperatures and pressures are rising during that
9 time, the pressurizer fills, safety valves open, and
10 this continues until finally the decay heat generation
11 drops below the aux feed heat removal capacity, and
12 that takes about an hour.

13 MR. PARKS: I'll speak to the inadvertent
14 opening of the primary relief valve. Sam and I
15 actually worked together. Sam's going to jump in from
16 time to time to add his perspectives, as well. We
17 requested the inadvertent opening of the relief valve
18 analysis to validate requested changes to the over-
19 temperature delta T setpoint equation. There are a
20 couple of terms in that setpoint equation. One of
21 those compensates the trip setpoint for the reactor
22 coolant system pressure so that the setpoint changes
23 when the pressure changes. So it's there for DNB
24 protection. As the RCS depressurizes, the trip
25 setpoint needs to become a bit more aggressive to trip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor.

2 So the licensee requested to change that
3 coefficient, and so it was our opinion that we needed
4 to see some analyses to validate that those setpoints
5 were correctly chosen. What we got in response to
6 that was an analysis demonstrating that there was
7 ample DNB margin. I believe that the result was
8 something around 1.6, something to that effect was the
9 minimum DNB.

10 The interesting thing was that, at the
11 tail end of the transient, the staff typically looks
12 for an indication in the transient plots that the
13 plant is stabilizing. And in this case, there was
14 very strong pressurizer insurge at the end of the
15 event, and so that gave us cause to question what was
16 happening with the plant. I should say that this
17 analysis was, actually, it was assumed opening of the
18 safety valve, so it's a more severe transient. It's
19 actually a Condition 3 event.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You said pressurizer
21 insurge?

22 MR. PARKS: Pressurizer insurge --

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because the screen
24 says pressurized insurge. I didn't know what that
25 meant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARKS: I'm afraid that Microsoft was
2 trying to be smarter than me.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So it's into the
4 pressurizer?

5 MR. PARKS: Yes.

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay.

7 MR. PARKS: It is not a pressurized
8 insurge. It's, you know, the system pressure.

9 MR. MIRANDA: Maybe I should jump in at
10 this point. Westinghouse analyzes this event as a
11 Condition 2 event, and it is a Condition 2 event. The
12 pressurizer power-operated relief valve could open as
13 a result of a failure of, say, a pressure sensor. It
14 could fail high, so you might have the pressure
15 sensor, control pressure sensor that's used for
16 pressurizer pressure control. It fails high, causes
17 the power-operated relief valves to open, and it does
18 happen. And that's why the Condition 2 acceptance
19 criteria applied. And what we're looking for here is
20 protection of the fuel design limits. We can't have
21 DNB. And the reactor protection system function that
22 is designed to protect against DNB is the over-
23 temperature delta T.

24 Now, Westinghouse analyzes this event for
25 most of their plants. Not for Turkey Point because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Turkey Point is an older plant, and it didn't appear
2 in their licensing basis. They analyzed this event
3 and show that the over-temperature delta T trip is
4 effective in preventing DNB.

5 And to be conservative, they assume that
6 it's not a pressurizer power-operated relief valve
7 that opens, it's a safety valve that opens, simply
8 because a safety valve is twice as big as a relief
9 valve. It's not really going to open.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: If the OT delta T
11 trip doesn't come in, wouldn't the reactor trip on low
12 pressure?

13 MR. MIRANDA: It will trip on low
14 pressure. It will trip on other things. But what we
15 want to do here is verify that this trip is operating
16 as it should because it's one of the two transients
17 that are used to set the over-temperature delta T trip
18 equation, this one for the low pressure effect and the
19 rod of power event for the high power effect.

20 MR. PARKS: So this analysis demonstrated
21 that the fuel cladding integrity specified acceptable
22 fuel design limit was met, that the DNB margins were
23 acceptable, and that's one of the Condition 2 event
24 acceptance criteria. But the results gave us cause to
25 question their compliance with another acceptance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion, which is that the transient can't, without
2 another independent event occurring, escalate into
3 something more serious. So the pressurizer insurge
4 would give us concern that the pressurizer may, in
5 fact, fail if some action isn't taken to secure the
6 plant. And if that were to happen, then one of the
7 relief valves or a PORV may pop open, and it may be
8 challenged to recede because it's relieving liquid
9 water.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is the duration of
11 this event? How long does it last?

12 MR. PARKS: The duration of the events, if
13 trips and you stop at the DNB portion of it, it's very
14 quick. I think it was less than ten seconds,
15 certainly less than 30 seconds. It was very quick.
16 The duration of the event otherwise, here on this
17 slide, basically, you know, there are a couple of
18 things at Turkey Point. One of them is the fact that
19 their safety injection system is cross-tied between
20 the units, and so they have four safety injections.
21 So eliminating single failure, there's lots of margin
22 there. But if they all work and you are losing your
23 RCS pressure, you start filling up your pressurizer
24 and you do so pretty quickly. So the cases at Turkey
25 Point that they could fill up the pressurizer in about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four to five minutes if they don't take an action to
2 secure the plant following the hardware malfunction.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How long does it
4 take for the RCS to reach saturation at T-ave??

5 MR. MIRANDA: I don't know.
6 Depressurization?

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, yes.

8 MR. PARKS: I believe the hot legs
9 actually saturate in this event. The fact that the
10 DNB remains above its limit suggests that there's no
11 significant boiling in the core. I mean, again, it's
12 tripped pretty quickly.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So your insurge is all
14 sub-cooled water or not? You could avoid some of the
15 pressurizing?

16 MR. PARKS: The pressurizer has steam in
17 it. It's saturated --

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I mean in the liquid
19 part of it.

20 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, yes, that's what we saw
21 in --

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You probably get
23 swelling of the liquid part?

24 MR. MIRANDA: Core, yes.

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because of voids in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it?

2 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, yes. The pressurizer
3 level indication would go up.

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: What do you mean by
5 level? It's at the top of the water or is it the
6 collapsed water?

7 MR. MIRANDA: Whatever it is, on the
8 control board you would see the level go up, which was
9 a problem that, you know, we're seeing at Three Mile
10 Island that led to the operators thinking that it was
11 okay to turn off safety injection when actually the
12 level was going down.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, the pressurizer,
14 the core became the pressurizer. Is four and a half
15 minutes good enough? Is that good enough time?

16 MR. MIRANDA: We're going to get to that.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Oh, okay.

18 MR. PARKS: We were concerned about that,
19 and so we decided to run an audit down at Turkey Point
20 and look at this in a simulator. And we acknowledge
21 that the simulator has not been retrofit for EPU
22 conditions. However, we can get a sense for what the
23 operators do. An inadvertent or pre-EPU, the operator
24 response needs to be similar, even though their
25 response times may be slightly different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we observed the mitigation strategies.
2 A response to this event is a prompt action, which
3 means they don't thumb through procedures. They see
4 it, they acknowledge, they verbalize that they know
5 what's going on, and then they act. And so we saw
6 that the operator actually secured the plant from this
7 event in about nine seconds. It was very quick.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So he has a block
9 valve or something he closes and --

10 MR. PARKS: In this case, it was a control
11 failure that I believe the operator was able to close
12 the PORV. So the PORV received a demand signal and
13 opened, and the operator said, no, wait a minute,
14 close it. The block valve was the next step, and I
15 think we discussed that during the --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The nine seconds is
17 incredible.

18 MR. PARKS: Dr. Wallis, what was limiting
19 them was discussing what they were doing at the time.

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, yes. If they
21 knew something like this was going to happen.

22 MR. PARKS: Well, yes.

23 MR. MIRANDA: They saw immediately that a
24 pressure sensor had failed. They checked the
25 pressure. There was no legitimate demand for a PORV

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be open, so they closed it. And if the PORV had
2 been leaking, they had the block valve available.

3 MR. PARKS: So for this event, I mean, we
4 do want to maintain our focus on Turkey Point, but,
5 you know, just to continue the thread a little bit on
6 four to five minutes, that is pretty quick. You know,
7 Turkey Point is a little bit unique because it has
8 this four-unit safety injection system, but those are
9 centrifugal pumps with the shutoff head around 1600
10 psi, so you have to wait. Some plants have charging
11 pumps for their high-head safety injection, and they
12 can actually inject at pressure. So we don't believe
13 that the staff has ever considered this as a mass
14 addition type event. It's an RCS depressurization,
15 and that's the way that we always look at it. So we
16 are considering a generic communication about this,
17 you know, in parallel with our review efforts here.

18 MR. MIRANDA: Yes. Reg Guide 1.70, the
19 standard format and content guide for safety analysis
20 reports, identifies two mass addition events, the
21 control volume and chemical system malfunction and the
22 inadvertent safety injection. And that's it, just
23 those two. But it turns out that if we look at this
24 event, a Condition 2 event, the inadvertent opening of
25 a PORV, it is in the natural sequence of expected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events that the low pressurizer pressure will actuate
2 the safety injection. So there's no other failure
3 involved here.

4 And the safety injection in this case, in
5 the context of a depressurizing RCS, is much worse or
6 much faster event than the inadvertent SI actuation.
7 So strictly speaking, Reg Guide 1.70 ought to be
8 revised to include this also as a mass addition event.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It looks like a
10 generic thing. It's not just a Turkey Point thing.

11 MR. MIRANDA: Right. Turkey Point was, as
12 Ben said, is pretty well off in this respect. They
13 don't have the charging pumps in their ECCS. So for
14 them, it was enough to just close the PORV. If they
15 had the charging pumps operating, then they would have
16 to proceed with a shutdown of the ECCS, and that would
17 take longer.

18 MR. PARKS: That's assuming, of course,
19 that the ECCS actuation signal is received. If it's
20 this type of failure where it's as simple as closing
21 the PORV, they may not get there. I think we need to
22 continue working it generically.

23 MR. MIRANDA: Well, we're talking about
24 two worlds here.

25 MR. PARKS: Right.

1 MR. MIRANDA: The real world, the PORV is
2 closed in nine seconds. In licensing world, they
3 can't do anything before five or ten minutes.
4 Conservative licensing assumptions and deterministic
5 analysis.

6 MR. HALE: If I could, to respond to the
7 question on containment pressure. I believe it was
8 your question on containment pressure. Oh, by the
9 way, I'm Steve Hale, Florida Power and Light. The
10 current containment pressure for main steam line break
11 is 53.4 psig. What I provided you earlier was a
12 little inaccurate. The current main steam line break
13 for EPU is also 53.4. The LOCA analysis is 53.9. We
14 were able to offset the changes as a result of EPU
15 with the tech spec change I was discussing, where we
16 lowered the normal operating containment pressure from
17 three to one. So, essentially, there's not going to
18 be any change in containment pressure as a result of
19 the EPU with regards to margin.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Because you changed
21 tech specs?

22 MR. HALE: Right, right.

23 MR. MIRANDA: Thank you. Boron dilution
24 is a Condition 2 event. And if we look at the
25 Standard Review Plan, the boron dilution event should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be analyzed in all six modes. Turkey Point, having
2 been licensed before the Standard Review Plan was
3 published, provided analyses only for Modes 1, 2, and
4 6.

5 We asked the question, we wanted analyses
6 for Modes 3, 4, and 5 because those are the shutdown
7 modes. Those are the ones where you have to rely on
8 operator action to terminate the boron dilution, you
9 have 15 minutes to do so, and there was no analyses
10 presented.

11 In response to our question, the answer we
12 got was kind of puzzling. It said that there was no
13 requirement for Modes 3, 4, and 5, and they refer to
14 Reg Guide 1.70 and said if you look at that there's no
15 explicit requirement for Modes 3, 4, and 5, that it
16 was added later after the plant was licensed. And I
17 checked all the versions of Reg Guide 1.70 that I had
18 going back to 1966, and in no versions did it specify
19 what modes needed to be analyzed.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the implication
21 is that all modes --

22 MR. MIRANDA: All modes, yes.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: That's your
24 interpretation of it?

25 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, yes. And so they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided, Westinghouse provided the analyses for Modes
2 3, 4, and 5. And as a result, Florida Power and Light
3 has decided to increase the shutdown margin from 1
4 percent to 1.77 percent in Mode 5 and in the lower
5 portion of Mode 4 where the RHR pumps are in
6 operation. And these are in the requested tech specs.
7 So this is a case where Modes 3, 4, and 5 needed to be
8 analyzed.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: In a dilution event
10 when the reactor is operating, you assume the rods are
11 in auto or in manual?

12 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, both. They do analyses
13 -- in Mode 1, they could be in auto or manual, yes.
14 And the analyses are presented for both cases. But
15 Mode 1 doesn't really present a problem so much
16 because you have automatic, you know, protection.
17 It's when you get to the lower modes where you're
18 relying on operator action and on indications that are
19 not, they're not automatic. For example, like the
20 source range reactor trip. The source range reactor
21 trip is not considered to be a qualified trip because
22 it only has two channels. And say you're withdrawing
23 a rod in a section of the core that's away from the
24 one detector you have operating and the other one is
25 assumed to fail, you may not see the rod being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 withdrawn.

2 Boron dilution, on the other hand, would
3 cause a, more or less, uniform flux increase. You
4 would see it even with one detector.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So what does the
6 increase in shutdown margin do? Just give the
7 operator more time?

8 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, yes.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: How much more time?

10 MR. MIRANDA: Enough to get him past the
11 15-minute limit.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

13 MR. MIRANDA: He has 15 minutes to
14 terminate the boron dilution. So with the added
15 shutdown margin, 15 minutes becomes available.

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Assuming dilution
17 rate corresponding to one charging pump?

18 MR. MIRANDA: No, it's more than that.
19 It's maximum charging, maximum possible charging. And
20 in this case, in these analyses, we looked at the
21 calculations during the audit, and these analyses were
22 conducted, I would say, probably from the back end to
23 the front. In other words, they determined the limits
24 they would need to cover future reload cores, so they
25 started with the 15 minutes and determined how much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown margin they would need. And the same thing
2 with the charging. They put in the maximum possible
3 charging, even though things could change in the
4 future to reduce the charging possible. They tried to
5 come up with an enveloping analysis that would serve
6 for the next few reloads.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So this charging pump
8 water is not borated?

9 MR. MIRANDA: No, it's assumed to be
10 clean. Yes.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So it's a risky thing
12 to keep pumping it in?

13 MR. MIRANDA: This is another example of
14 the real world versus the analyses. I don't think
15 this is going to happen --

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You're assuming
17 something which is really unlikely to ever happen?

18 MR. MIRANDA: Yes, yes. Boron dilution
19 operations are usually planned, you know. So many
20 gallons in so many minutes.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But the consequences
22 are not very pleasant.

23 MR. MIRANDA: No.

24 MR. PARKS: There's a lexicon in our
25 applications. Typically, the licensee has used the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phrase "under strict administrative control." They
2 keep an eye on it.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This relies on people
4 doing the right thing, and people doing the wrong
5 thing is the usual cause of events.

6 MR. MIRANDA: That's one of the
7 definitions of an AOO, an anticipated operational
8 occurrence, is a single operator error.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Right.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask this, please,
11 just so I'm clear on what this Slide 19 is
12 communicating. In your conclusions on your staff
13 letter, you say, "The NRC has reviewed the licensee's
14 analysis of the decrease in boron concentration due to
15 CVS malfunction and concludes the licensee's analysis
16 do not adequately address plant operations in the
17 proposed updated conditions. The licensee must
18 justify its charging flow assumptions in Modes 3, 4,
19 and 5." Is this the conclusion from your -- or is the
20 slide indicating what has been done to address this
21 concern?

22 MR. MIRANDA: I think the slide is more
23 recent, and we need to correct that.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You need to correct
25 this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MIRANDA: Yes.

2 MR. PARKS: We'll talk about this at the
3 end of our presentation also. We left some open items
4 in the safety evaluation. We subsequently did a
5 couple audits. One was the simulator audit where we
6 observed some events, and we also audited calculations
7 in Cranberry, Pennsylvania at Westinghouse's
8 headquarters. And during that, we verified these
9 assumptions for charging flow because they were
10 different for Modes 1, 2, and 6, and we found that
11 they were still, I believe, bounding of the maximum
12 charging flow. It was achievable. So subsequent to
13 the issuance of our draft SE with open items, we did
14 confirm that that was acceptable.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Let me go
16 back to a question that Dr. Wallis asked, and it was
17 about the simulation that you discussed in a previous
18 slide in which the operators caught this in nine
19 seconds. And the question was did they know this was
20 coming, and I'm going to assume that this might have
21 been scenario where they knew that this could be an
22 event that they were going to be looking for.

23 Here's my question. If this were to have
24 happened out of the blue, in other words at 4:00 in
25 the morning, like on March 28th of 1979 in Harrisburg,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would there have been enough information so that the
2 operators would have concluded, hey, I've had a
3 control module failure and that is why my PORV has
4 opened? Would there have been enough other
5 information to tell them that?

6 MR. PARKS: Between now and 1979, I
7 believe they have a lot more information in the
8 control room to indicate --

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, yes, sure.

10 MR. PARKS: -- what's going on, of course.
11 What we observed was they got alarms in to say that
12 there was a PORV open. There's a position indicator,
13 and then there's a couple of other annunciators also
14 that indicated. So, perhaps, yes, the operators were
15 expecting the event. Even so, they would have been
16 alerted and we were assured by FPL that they train on
17 this regularly, so they know how to recognize and
18 respond to the event. So it may have been more than
19 nine seconds, but there's a lot of margin between nine
20 seconds and the five minutes, I guess, operationally.

21 MR. SHAFER: If I may, this is Sam Shafer
22 from Florida Power and Light. We do train on the
23 event all the time. Multiple indications, cross
24 indications we look at. Because it's a prompt
25 operator action, where the reactor operator physically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sits and where my PORV controls are, the block valves
2 are right next to me. It is literally seconds. We
3 get the PORV opened, we get indication of pressure
4 dropping. I've had a PORV opened, you know,
5 instrument failure, closing PORV.

6 Now, if the PORV doesn't close, the
7 immediate thing he does is go right for the block
8 valve. In parallel, he's watching pressure come down.
9 Not to challenge any over-temperature setpoint, at
10 2,000 pound decreasing we'll order a manual reactor
11 trip. We practice it all the time.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And this is if he's
14 not doing something else. I mean, if it occurs while
15 he's got his mind on something else then nine seconds
16 seems to me much too quick.

17 MR. SHAFER: Nine seconds could be very
18 quick. And you're right. If he's off doing
19 something, although he's at the controls, if he's not
20 specifically over there he may be monitoring. But
21 within a very short amount of time, a few more
22 seconds.

23 MR. MIRANDA: And one thing I noticed when
24 I saw the exercise, the first thing the operator did
25 was check the pressure indicator and noted that that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the only one that was reading high. And further
2 along the exercise, I noticed myself that since there
3 was no other high-pressure indication that there was
4 no protection action taken. You need two signals, two
5 out of three or two out of four and so on. You didn't
6 have that. You had that just one.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Where was the pressure
8 high?

9 MR. MIRANDA: The pressure wasn't high.
10 The indication was high, the one indication was high.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: PRT.

12 MR. SHAFER: I'm sorry. This is Sam
13 Shafer again. The control system for pressure comes
14 off two separate channels that are only for control.
15 The protection channels, which each one has its own
16 pressure channels, is also looked at, but where the
17 PORV automatically opens, there's an instrument
18 failure of a control loop, not the protection
19 channels.

20 MR. HALE: Steve Hale, FPL. Again, I
21 don't want to leave the committee with a false
22 impression also on boron dilution. We did a fairly
23 extensive single-failure evaluation on that, and it
24 would take more than just an operator error but
25 several equipment failures along with that to actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the point where you had a dilution event.

2 MR. MIRANDA: Right. As far as boron
3 dilution is concerned, I do want to make a note here
4 that analyzing the boron dilution only in Modes 1, 2,
5 and 6 is very common. We've seen it on other plants.
6 We've seen it referred to as Westinghouse methodology,
7 especially with respect to the older plants. And
8 Westinghouse, when answering my question, referred to
9 Reg Guide 1.70 for support, and it wasn't there, not
10 that I could find. And I asked them about it at the
11 audit, and they didn't point to anything in Reg Guide
12 1.70 that indicated only those three modes were
13 required.

14 MR. PARKS: At this point, we will segue
15 into discussing the emergency core cooling system.
16 Dr. Khalik mentioned some questions about the tech
17 specs, and we'll talk about that and we'll review the
18 ASTRUM implementation, the small-break LOCA results,
19 and boric acid precipitation control.

20 The two Turkey Point nuclear units share
21 four high-head safety injection pumps where a safety
22 injection signal at either unit will start all four
23 pumps, and those pumps will align for injection into
24 the affected unit. Now, the ECCS evaluation credits
25 two of those. And let me be clear about what I mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the tech specs. The limiting condition for
2 operation is four pumps need to be operable, but while
3 one unit is down it may have one of its ECCS pumps out
4 or trains out for, you know, service for 30 days. So
5 when I look at it from the reviewer, I'm looking for
6 more than two units to be available at any given time,
7 and that LCO structure that allows them to do their
8 maintenance and testing and all that stuff assures
9 that at least one of those units is going to be
10 available so there's more than two. So that's how I
11 approached it from my review perspective.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Benjamin, when you did
13 that review and you considered the four pumps,
14 physical devices, did you determine that there is
15 sufficient physical separation and sufficient
16 independence of electrical supplies so that if your
17 algorithm of I've got four, I've got one down for
18 maintenance, I have three, I have one unit that's
19 live, I haven't compromised the other three by some
20 arcane interaction of circuit breaker alignment or
21 fire barrier impairment or some other such thing?

22 MR. PARKS: I understand your question
23 about train separation. And for an EPU review, the
24 answer is, no, we don't review that. Our review is
25 based on the presumption that that was addressed when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant was licensed, and so the EPU certainly
2 affects some things that we go back and ask about, but
3 the physical plant design we presume to be acceptable
4 with respect to the train separation requirements that
5 Turkey Point had to adhere to.

6 MR. SHAFER: If I may, this is Sam Shafer
7 from Florida Power and Light. To answer the question,
8 all four of the SI pumps do come off of independent
9 power supplies, which are backed up with their
10 respective diesel generators.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Thank you.

12 MR. PARKS: The upper tolerance limit for
13 the large-break loss of coolant accident analysis was
14 2,063 degrees Fahrenheit, and these slides refer
15 specifically to those analyses that were included in
16 the licensing report. I have a couple of slides about
17 thermal conductivity degradation at the tail end of my
18 presentation, but I'm going to talk about what I
19 reviewed right now, okay?

20 The best estimate was approximately 1650
21 degrees Fahrenheit, and those results were tightly
22 clustered. There were a lot of 1650 --

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So you looked for the
24 whole distribution?

25 MR. PARKS: I did.

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay. And it was a
2 bell-shaped sort of thing, reasonable --

3 MR. PARKS: More or less, yes. There --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It didn't have big
5 humps at the end or anything like that?

6 MR. PARKS: I cannot say that with -- I
7 have a picture, you know. During the closed session,
8 I can show you how they were distributed.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Then do that. That's
10 fine.

11 MR. PARKS: So I'll be happy to share that
12 at that time. I think that it is fair for me to say
13 that the limiting PCT exceeded all others by about 65
14 degrees, so it was a little bit out there on the
15 distribution. Typically, I like to make sure that the
16 input parameters --

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How many runs was this
18 based on?

19 MR. PARKS: I'm sorry?

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: How many runs was this
21 based on?

22 MR. PARKS: Is that a proprietary number?
23 A hundred and twenty-four, I believe.

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I think it's 120-
25 something -- 124? Yes, okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARKS: Is that right, 124?

2 MR. FREPOLI: Yes.

3 MR. PARKS: Okay. Their input parameter
4 distributions are sampled from ranges that exceed the
5 tech spec-permitted operating range, but in this case
6 not by much. You just want to make sure that the
7 distribution falls outside.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: As we discussed
9 earlier, the biggest assumption for me is that the
10 very large double-ended guillotine break probability
11 is quite high.

12 MR. PARKS: Yes, the way samples these
13 things, it does tend to do that.

14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, quite a bit.

15 MR. PARKS: For this model, they used a
16 detailed downcomer model. It had nine vertical
17 channels for this three-loop plant. And I looked at
18 some additional results, and it looks like the ECCS
19 bypass where you get a lot of liquid coming in and
20 then going back out the break before it goes, I could
21 see based on the results that I looked at that that
22 appeared to have been conservatively modeled. And I
23 know that there are some features of the ASTRUM model
24 that sort of enhance that phenomenon. So I thought
25 that was important to look at because the PCT is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurring very early in the limiting transient. So
2 that looked like that was okay in my assessment.

3 We questioned the decay heat modeling. I
4 guess I couldn't get a very clear picture from reading
5 the ASTRUM methodology how exactly this was done, and
6 it turns out that the decay heat uncertainty is
7 sampled. In the top five PCT cases, two were greater
8 than nominal, and so the other three were less than
9 nominal. I think that's okay here because the PCT is
10 very early, so, you know, we've got some greater than
11 nominal cases in the top five cases. So I think it's
12 a reasonable analytic approach, and it is generically
13 approved. And so the takeaway there is we are
14 devoting more attention to this type of modeling in
15 our realistic LOCA review efforts, and I guess there
16 will be more to come on that. But for Turkey Point we
17 didn't see any issues with it.

18 CHAIR SHACK: Just go back to that
19 previous slide for a second. I mean, I wouldn't think
20 that ASTRUM itself has anything to do with how you
21 model the downcomer --

22 MR. PARKS: No, that's the WCOBRATRAC
23 model.

24 CHAIR SHACK: Right. But, I mean, you
25 presumably have to change it because the old response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surface thing included some conservatism that covered
2 you that's now ASTRUM because it looks at less
3 conservative input and somehow needs a more detailed
4 model? I'm just puzzling -- I mean, I keep thinking
5 of ASTRUM as simply a way of analyzing COBRATRAC
6 output, but the COBRATRAC model itself has got to be
7 right in order for ASTRUM to do anything correctly --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's never right.

9 CHAIR SHACK: Well, it's adequate.

10 MR. PARKS: What's the question? It's a
11 more detailed downcomer model here.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: No, I think it's a
13 good point. I mean, the ASTRUM takes care of
14 uncertainties in the input --

15 MR. PARKS: Yes.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- like uncertainties
17 in the decay heat.

18 MR. PARKS: Right.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it doesn't take
20 care of uncertainties in how the code models the
21 phenomenon, which really has 9 channels or 25 or
22 whatever, in the downcomer. That's an uncertainty,
23 which sort of is on top of the ASTRUM type
24 uncertainty.

25 MR. FREPOLI: This is Cesare Frepoli from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse. We'd like to comment on this. The
2 ASTRUM, indeed, do the sampling of the uncertainties
3 for several models and several input. There are some
4 retained conservatisms in the WCOBRATRAC model
5 features. One of these is the one listed here, which
6 is the ECCS bypass. In the old model, when it was
7 licensed originally back in 1996, we had a rather
8 coarse downcomer modeling, which were for a three-
9 loop. It was Bayesian three-node. Over time, we
10 increased the noting for several application, not only
11 for Turkey Point but other plants, because it was
12 excessively conservative. This model has been
13 validated against the same set of data we used in the
14 original validation, showing that the bias is still
15 retained but it's not as excessive as it was before.

16 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. So you introduced the
17 extra channels to reduce conservatism?

18 MR. FREPOLI: Excuse me?

19 CHAIR SHACK: You introduced extra
20 channels to reduce conservatism?

21 MR. FREPOLI: Yes, that's correct.

22 MR. PARKS: I guess FPL showed you the
23 results for the small-break LOCA. They were about
24 1250 degrees Fahrenheit, and they were bounded by the
25 large-break results with significant margin -- why do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I say that? The requirement in 50.46(a)(1)(I) is to
2 ensure that you've analyzed the most severe, and so
3 what we were looking at there was, you know, with that
4 significant margin in the type, we would expect that
5 there was pretty high assurance that the most severe
6 is that from a large break.

7 Okay. Again, Dr. Ward could not be here
8 to discuss boric acid precipitation. I will cover his
9 slides and try to answer his questions or the
10 questions you may have to the best of my ability, but,
11 you know, those that are beyond my expertise I will
12 have to defer and get back to you.

13 For Turkey Point, the large-break LOCA
14 wound up being limiting with respect to boric acid
15 precipitation. Here are some features of Turkey
16 Point's ECCS design. Basically, okay, the hot leg
17 break is what turns out to be limiting for
18 precipitation because I guess what you're doing is
19 you're piggybacking the low-head and the high-head
20 pumps together and you're injecting into the core. So
21 when you've got the two separated, you've got your
22 flushing flow, and that's during the injection phase.
23 And then once you empty the RWST and you go to re-
24 circulation, you're supplying the high-head safety
25 injection to the cold leg, and that's allowing your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boric acid to build up in the core. Then when you do
2 that swap over and all your safety injection is going
3 into the hot leg, that's when you get it to come down
4 through and out around that way, and that's how you
5 get your flushing flow. So the basic control strategy
6 is to assure that you reinitiate your high-head
7 injection before you get precipitation. So --

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The hot leg, right?

9 MR. PARKS: I'm sorry?

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The strategy is to
11 switch the hot-leg injection, isn't it?

12 MR. PARKS: I think here it's a little bit
13 different because -- again, this wasn't my review
14 area, okay? So --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But when you supply
16 the cold leg with the hot leg break then you boil off
17 in the core, so you switch to hot leg injection.

18 MR. PARKS: Right, yes. All safety
19 injection is then switched to the hot leg for flushing
20 flow at five and a half hours. So, yes, you --

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I think that's what it
22 says here. It's not switching on HHSI, it's switching
23 to the hot leg; isn't that right?

24 MR. HALE: Yes. This is Steve Hale,
25 Florida Power and Light. During the injection and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial phases of re-circulation, you're in cold leg
2 injection. And then at a point of about five and a
3 half or so hours out, you would switch to hot leg
4 injection, and then you would sequence back and forth
5 there from like 12 to 16 hours, and that's how you
6 address the boric acid precipitation is through
7 alternating cold leg and hot leg injection.

8 MR. PARKS: Okay. So for small breaks,
9 the mitigation strategy gets you to re-establish your
10 single-phase natural circulation. Then for the large
11 breaks, we did some confirmatory studies to match what
12 the licensee does. So some calculations are done.
13 The mixing volume includes the core and half of the
14 lower plenum. These calculations are basically I
15 think a boiling pot to sort of figure out how quickly
16 the boric acid concentration builds up and then
17 compare it to the precipitation limit.

18 Both a Len's model and the licensee's use
19 the 1971 plus 20 percent decay heat, and they consider
20 it time dependent mixing volume. And what that means
21 is the two-phase solution in the core is considered as
22 a part of both. I believe the licensee uses a
23 WCOBRATRAC model to figure out what that is, and I
24 think that Len's uses a dripped flux model in his
25 calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you go on, let me
2 ask, please, Benjamin, how this analysis was handled
3 for Point Beach, for Beaver Valley, for -- what is New
4 Hampshire?

5 MR. PARKS: Seabrook.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: At Seabrook, please.

7 MR. PARKS: I believe that the analyses
8 were handled in a similar fashion. I know that
9 Westinghouse has developed its methods a little bit
10 since, but the idea is these all follow a similar
11 approach. And I think the big piece of it is how much
12 mixing volume can you credit --

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Assume.

14 MR. PARKS: -- and I think that those are
15 the key inputs.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That is right. And
17 this committee has always had some doubts about this
18 half number because it seemed to be a little bit of
19 guesswork.

20 MR. PARKS: Understood.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And I think we've
22 asked in the past for a better experiment or a better
23 definition or a better understanding. I don't know
24 what the status of that is.

25 MR. PARKS: I'm aware that there are some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests being done in Germany in a test loop. I don't
2 know what the latest results are from those tests.

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But there is some work
4 on it?

5 MR. PARKS: There is some work that's
6 being done. But in terms of our state of knowledge,
7 the tests being done right now, we're still relying on
8 the previous tests that we knew of before.

9 MR. HALE: This is Steve Hale of FPL. If
10 you recall, we spent a lot of time talking about boric
11 acid precipitation on the Point Beach. Point Beach
12 had a slightly different configuration. They had
13 upper head injection, which Turkey Point does not
14 have. But if I can recall, the dialogue we had is
15 there were a lot of conservatisms in the analysis
16 itself. A couple I'd like to mention. One is there's
17 no credit for containment pressure in terms of the
18 solubility limits, you know. In other words, you
19 assume the containment is at atmospheric. So that can
20 have a significant effect on the precipitant, you
21 know, where you would get precipitation. The second,
22 and there's no credit for any kind of additives, you
23 know, for pH control, which will also have the same
24 effect and increase solubility of the boric acid.

25 So there's a number of conservatisms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already in the analysis, and you assume that all the
2 boric acid stays in the core, that it boils off, that
3 all the boric acid is concentrated in the core and
4 none is carried over with some of the steam release.
5 So there's a number of conservatisms, and I believe we
6 reached the conclusion after a lot of discussion that
7 that kind of offsets assumptions with regards to
8 mixing volumes and things of that sort.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: But the half is,
10 nonetheless, just sort of arbitrary?

11 MR. HALE: Yes. Well, Westinghouse would
12 have to speak to that, but I think we discussed that
13 at length in the Point Beach review.

14 MR. PARKS: This last bullet I will
15 attempt to explain. I know that there is a concern
16 that this vapor condensation can be a source of
17 dilutant into the re-circulated coolant, which can
18 then start to reduce the boric acid concentration.
19 And without being 100-percent sure what exactly Len
20 was going to say, I'll show in the next couple of
21 plots what exactly this bullet point means in terms of
22 the results of the analysis.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But doesn't all
24 condenser run back? Because then you wouldn't have
25 any dilution, would you?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARKS: I'm sorry. Again --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You just get a little
3 bit of credit for condensation. It doesn't all
4 condense and run back. Some of it, some of it.

5 MR. PARKS: Right. The bottom line is
6 that the staff was --

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But they assume the
8 100-percent condensation.

9 MR. PARKS: I believe that was one of
10 their analyses. I think this probably better captures
11 it. The staff questioned that assumption, okay? I
12 was getting a little bit ahead of myself. I
13 apologize. The acceptance criteria here or, I'm
14 sorry, the analytic result is they need to switch over
15 at five and a half hours. And in all of the analyses,
16 that's the original 8.3 with the 100-percent vapor
17 condensation, the staff's 6.7-hour result, and the
18 licensee's revised 7.1-hour result. They all
19 validated that a five and a half-hour switch-over time
20 was acceptable.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Maybe I could ask
22 Turkey Point what is this 100-percent condensation?
23 If it boils off and all runs back, then there's no
24 dilution, is there?

25 MR. HALE: Steve Hale again, Florida Power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Light. Yes, this has been a kind of bone of
2 contention between us and Len in a lot of our
3 discussions. Certainly, if you want to concentrate
4 boric acid, you assume it all stays in the core, so
5 the fluid coming out --

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, the steam --

7 MR. HALE: -- it's steam without boric
8 acid. Of course, the containment is at saturated
9 conditions, and so, naturally, over time, you will
10 continually dilute the sump. If you're making the
11 assumption that all the boric acid --

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So that's where the
13 dilution is in the sump?

14 MR. HALE: Yes.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It doesn't come back
16 into the core.

17 MR. HALE: Right, right. But the bone of
18 contention is how much of that is going to the sump
19 and the timing of that, and that's where we get into
20 the discussion -- right, right, right.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: No, I understand.

22 MR. HALE: Okay.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's good.

24 MR. PARKS: I think the general strategy
25 is to make sure that you've got a lot of boric acid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming because, certainly, you're going to entrain
2 some of the boric acid and it's going to put out on
3 upper bits of the core and out into the containment,
4 but you don't really know how much. And so Len's
5 calculations are trying to make sure that the boric
6 acid continues to concentrate in the core while it's
7 got a high concentration coming in, and that makes
8 sure that it's conservative. I think that's his
9 general idea.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The thing is the
11 operator has no indication whatsoever of what this
12 concentration is. He's just told after a certain time
13 you've got to do something.

14 MR. PARKS: That is correct. An important
15 determination in Len's review was the fact that this
16 swap-over operation involves an interruption of the
17 safety injection flow. And so when that happens,
18 there's a concern that the core could begin to
19 saturate. And in order to preclude that, it's
20 required for the operators to perform the switch in
21 less than three minutes, so that's pretty quick.

22 I think Len asked to calculate how long
23 there would be problems. I mean, just a boiling core
24 post-LOCA isn't necessarily a big deal, but if it
25 uncovers and you get another heat-up that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem. So 27.8 minutes to core uncover and that,
2 you know, provided it's complete within three minutes,
3 they're not going to have that situation occur. He
4 asked that we observe this in the simulator, as well,
5 and we did and the operators completed this valve
6 realignment within about a minute. There were a group
7 of valve controls or pump controls, and basically they
8 got the instruction from the mock-up TSC to do this.
9 They checked their valve alignments and their pumps
10 configurations, did it, and it was done. So it was a
11 pretty prompt action.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So just confirm that the
13 reach rods are not involved in this changeover?

14 MR. PARKS: I'm sorry. The?

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Reach rods.

16 MR. HALE: Steve Hale, FPL, again. No,
17 the reach rods are not involved with this action.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I had to ask that
19 question. I'm just making sure. Nuclear 101, ask
20 twice, you know.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: When you switch over
22 from cold leg to hot leg, you shut down the cold leg
23 and then you open up the hot leg or is there a period
24 when both are operating together?

25 MR. HALE: You actually, for run-out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns and also some flow, you actually have to shut
2 off the pumps, close the cold leg valve --

3 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You have to shut them
4 off?

5 MR. HALE: Yes, you actually have to turn
6 the pumps off, or they'll run out, okay? So you have
7 to shut the pumps off, close the cold leg valves, open
8 the hot leg valves, restart the pump.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I thought you could
10 just open the hot leg valves and pump to both and then
11 shut the cold leg up.

12 MR. HALE: If we could accommodate that by
13 pump design, we would.

14 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because then you're
15 never stopping your ECC --

16 MR. HALE: Right. Understood.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You probably could
18 program that right and it would work. You turn two
19 valves. You close one while you're opening the other
20 and don't shut off any pumps.

21 MR. HALE: Your point is well-taken, but
22 by the design we have we --

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You use your reach
24 rods.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: The difficulty is if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something stops and you dead hit the pump and that's
2 --

3 MR. HALE: Well, we did have a question
4 regarding that, and the procedures call for restoring
5 cold leg injection. If you have any point along that
6 step that you're taking where you have a problem, you
7 want to assure you always maintain flow to the core.
8 That's why you have to be very careful when you step
9 through the steps.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

11 MR. PARKS: Okay. So at Turkey Point
12 there's a need to switch the safety injection between
13 the hot and the cold leg every 16 hours. I believe
14 that this is to maintain adequate core cooling. I'm
15 a little unfamiliar with this part. I apologize.

16 MR. HALE: The 16 hours is strictly
17 related to boric acid precipitation.

18 MR. PARKS: Okay. So it's to maintain
19 flush on its own?

20 MR. HALE: Right, right. In the early
21 part of the event, you have, of course, higher decay
22 heat and the potential to concentrate boric acid is
23 much higher. As you go out in time, rather than
24 stretching the different times in the operating
25 procedures, we just established you've got to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial transfer between five and a half and six and
2 a half and then every 16 hours subsequent to that.

3 Now, as you go out into the event, you'll
4 reach a point where you don't need both pumps any
5 longer, you only need one pump. And I believe that's
6 about 14 hours. So you'll actually, at the time that
7 you transfer the second time back from hot leg to cold
8 leg, you'll only need one pump at that point.

9 MR. PARKS: Results. These are the two
10 licensee calculations. The upper curve here, we have
11 an arrow, this is the vapor condensation model that
12 Len had some issues with, and so he asked them to redo
13 it with no condensation and that would keep the sump
14 boron concentration or the inflows higher. I'm sorry.
15 Squares are the lower, so that's vapor condensation.
16 And then this higher result gets you to precipitation
17 faster.

18 And then to compare the licensee's
19 calculations to the staff's, you see this little
20 hiccup here. Len's model does not permit any lower
21 plenum mixing until, I believe, the density is
22 sufficient to allow the boric acid solution that's in
23 the core to fall down into the lower plenum. And so
24 that's why you see this peak here, and then it goes
25 up. And you can see that, aside from that feature,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the licensee's model does not reflect, they are
2 largely consistent. It turns out that that's,
3 perhaps, not that significant in this calculation.

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Are they going to
5 switch at about 20,000 seconds to hot leg? You got
6 seconds instead of hours. That's something like
7 20,000, isn't it?

8 MR. PARKS: Yes.

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Which gives you a bit
10 of a margin.

11 MR. PARKS: I think it was like six and a
12 half hours was about the calculation.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I was looking not at
14 the hours margin but the concentration margin at that
15 time.

16 MR. PARKS: I see.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That seems to be a
18 better margin measure because there are uncertainties.
19 There's no uncertainty band on these calculations?

20 MR. PARKS: They are deterministic
21 calculations perturbed with input parameters to make
22 sure that they deliver a pessimistic result. The
23 staff did some analyses to confirm the timing of boric
24 acid precipitation and the staff's determination was
25 that there is a good margin for the swap-over time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the precipitation time.

2 The staff is a bit concerned with the
3 control strategy here, which requires realigning
4 between the hot and cold legs, you know, absent any
5 action to fix this indefinitely. However, you know,
6 two separate issues here. One, the operators can
7 timely do the evolution, and that's okay. And, two,
8 I believe that the licensee would, you know, at that
9 point, be in a place where they're recovering, so
10 their Technical Support Center would be informing
11 their actions.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I think that I suggest
13 that when you rewrite this up, you should not say zero
14 condensation. If there's no condensation, you'd
15 simply be bulking up the containment. So what you
16 mean is zero recycling of the condensate is what you
17 really mean because it's very confusing to the reader
18 if you see something at zero condensation. You're
19 just pumping up the containment with steam.

20 MR. PARKS: I'll be happy to share that
21 with my colleagues. Okay. Sort of moving into
22 finishing up our review here. We did do three audits.
23 There was a calculation audit of the boric acid
24 precipitation analysis and mitigating strategy audit,
25 and that was looking at the licensee's calculations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and comparing them to the staff's. We did simulator
2 observation, actually, of three events. We did the
3 inadvertent PORV, we looked at some main steam line
4 break scenarios, and the boric acid safety injection
5 swap-over. And, again, we did a calculation review in
6 Pennsylvania to look at ASTRUM boron dilution,
7 inadvertent PORV main steam line break, control rod
8 ejection, and the feedwater line break. And those
9 were the, that corresponds to the open items that were
10 identified in our safety evaluation, and during our
11 audit, we were able to bring those to closure. A
12 couple of slides from now I'll summarize that, as
13 well.

14 The calculations were performed
15 acceptably. Just generally, this slide describes what
16 type of material we were looking at during our audit.
17 And then in the simulator, again, that operator
18 actions were reasonably modeled in the safety analyses
19 or that they made acceptable assumptions to sort of
20 allow for the operator action in the safety analysis.
21 They weren't being overly optimistic.

22 And so the open items that we resolved.
23 For the boron dilution, the licensee provided
24 additional justification for the charging flow
25 assumptions. And so for that, we found that the boric

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acid issues were resolved.

2 For the rod ejection accidents, we found
3 the results to be a little bit anomalous based on what
4 we would compare to other plants that we've reviewed.
5 So the licensee showed us basically between beginning
6 of cycle and end of cycle inputs the way that their
7 analysis was done compared to their reference core
8 design parameters. They had more margin at either BOC
9 or EOC conditions, and so it caused the results to
10 sort of flipflop. And it was mainly because there was
11 more margin in one condition that they analyzed than
12 another. And in both cases, there were substantial
13 amounts of margin. It's not like they were
14 eliminating or unacceptably eliminating their margins
15 between their safety analysis and their core design.

16 For the inadvertent opening of pressurizer
17 relief valve, we observed that the operator action in
18 the simulator would mitigate a pressurizer filled
19 before the pressurizer would. What we saw was nine
20 seconds for a simple event, and what the analysis
21 showed was five minutes to fill the pressurizer.

22 MR. MIRANDA: So the bottom line on item
23 three is it's not the nine seconds that's important,
24 it's the analytical result in terms of safety
25 analysis. They had five minutes in which to mitigate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the event, and simulator demonstrated that they could
2 do so within five minutes.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well within five minutes.
4 Before you leave this chart, I just want to ask a
5 clarification question on your figures Slide 32. Why
6 isn't precipitation limit a constant? Is it for a
7 fixed lowest possible temperature of the fluid?

8 MR. PARKS: This being a large-break
9 analysis, I believe that the assumption is that the
10 containment is at atmospheric pressure. And so this
11 is the precipitation limit for atmospheric pressure
12 for unbuffered solution.

13 MR. MIRANDA: Yes. Len Ward said he was
14 using atmospheric containment conditions.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

16 MR. HALE: Steve Hale again, Florida Power
17 and Light. We actually looked at the impact of
18 containment pressure on that solubility percentage,
19 and at this time in the event the actual solubility
20 would be up in the above, around 40 percent.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you picked the lowest
22 solubility --

23 MR. HALE: Yes. This analysis is
24 extremely conservative from that standpoint. You
25 know, it assumes you're at atmospheric and that sort

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of thing.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. PARKS: For the large-break LOCA, we
4 looked at some additional plots. I collected a lot of
5 plots from the licensee to do my review to look at the
6 downcomer modeling and how that was affecting the
7 results in the limiting transients. Some additional
8 plots were provided there so that I could understand
9 where the liquid was going to see that it was going --

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Could I ask you again
11 about boron precipitation? This solubility limit
12 assumes everything is mixed up, whereas when you're
13 boiling liquid which has some salt in it what happens
14 is that when you make a bubble you essentially make
15 steam and what's left behind is what's left behind.
16 So the places where you actually are making the
17 bubbles you tend to deposit whatever it is that's
18 dissolved around the place where you make the bubbles,
19 so there probably is some boron precipitation around
20 the places where --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. Depositing on the
22 fuel.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes, which is not just
24 governed by the overall solubility of the mix.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: It stays there.

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You've got scale
2 formation when you're a kettle around the place where
3 boiling happens. It's not governed by the complete
4 mixing of all the stuff in there. So I just wonder,
5 someone must have -- this must be part of the history
6 and the regulation, and I'm just wondering if you
7 understand the difference between the overall
8 solubility when it's all mixed up and what comes out
9 when you actually boil on the surface and you make
10 vapor on the surface and you've got encrusting around
11 where you make the --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: BWR all the time.

13 MR. PARKS: I have seen some testing
14 that's benchmarked or, I'm sorry, benchtop and scale.
15 So, you know, with that caveat, I'll just describe
16 what I saw. For a buffered solution that had a bunch
17 of different materials in it. It had some
18 particulates and some solutions that were, I think it
19 was aluminum oxyhydroxide designed basically to say
20 get in there and make a sludge, which they thought
21 would be worse, and this is in a three-by-three heated
22 grid array. What happened was the particulates and
23 the buffers tended to collect some of the boric acid
24 down in the bottom, and then there wasn't anything
25 that deposited on the heated elements. I think what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened, you know, in terms of what you're describing
2 with your flakes from the vapor generation, I think
3 they were carried in the fluid up to the top. And so
4 this thing is open to the shop, of course, where a
5 reactor vessel is not. They tended to plate out up
6 there.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: At the top?

8 MR. PARKS: Or entrain and just go out
9 into the shop's atmosphere. And so that's what I saw.
10 I mean, it's a different solution than just a pure
11 boric acid --

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So the bubble goes
13 along the wall, and it leaves behind a liquid film
14 which boils away completely. So around the boiling
15 centers, you always get that positive stuff. And this
16 is taken into account? Or maybe it --

17 CHAIR SHACK: Some of it may be dissolved,
18 though. I mean, it's kind of a complicated problem.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's dissolved later
20 or something.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But as you get close to
22 your solubility limit, very --

23 CHAIR SHACK: Yes, right. So that's kind
24 of the argument is that all this happens, but until
25 you really get the bulk solution up --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You don't build up a
2 really thick layer.

3 CHAIR SHACK: Yes. I mean, you'll lose
4 some but not --

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It must be based on
6 experiment.

7 MR. PARKS: I think the reflection in the
8 model is the fact that all of that stuff stays in the
9 solution. So maybe it may not play out on the field,
10 but it is higher. So it's getting in bulk to the
11 concentration limit faster.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, if it plates
13 out, then it changes the heat transfer from the fuel.

14 MR. PARKS: Let's see. Also, during the
15 audit I saw some extended plots of downcomer liquid
16 levels. I like to see the results go out for a large-
17 break LOCA so I can see that the core level is stable
18 and recovering. And in the plots that I got from
19 Turkey Point, because the PCT is very early, I could
20 see that. Some additional plots later showed that
21 that continued for an extended period of time. They
22 showed me plots for 2,000 seconds. And I got that
23 clarification that I said on the ASTRUM decay heat
24 modeling. And so based on the information that I
25 gathered during that bit of the audit, I was able to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve the open items for the large-break LOCA
2 analysis.

3 I should make you aware of an open item
4 associated with the fuel storage. The licensee
5 supplemented its application on November 9th. Some of
6 the fuel storage tech specs were changed, and the
7 licensee is providing additional information. So the
8 staff is continuing its review of that. Fuel storage
9 was done as a separate licensing action aside from and
10 in parallel with the EPU request.

11 Results. The safety analysis results were
12 acceptable for the licensing basis events. We asked
13 for some analyses for events that were outside the
14 design basis, and we believe that we got acceptable
15 results for those. We're pulling forward out of this
16 EPU review and from every other one that we do some
17 lessons learned, and we think that there may be some
18 revisions and adaptations warranted for RS-001 just to
19 make sure that it continues to be a very useful tool.

20 The mass addition associated with the
21 inadvertent PORV necessitates some generic
22 communication, and we're continuing to work on that.
23 And as I said, we are increasing our attention to the
24 decay heat modeling and realistic emergency core
25 cooling system evaluation. The staff in the Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Performance and Code Review Branch are doing that for
2 several methods that are under review now.

3 We found the boric acid control analyses
4 acceptable, but we do identify that the licensee needs
5 to have a recovery strategy to ameliorate the need to
6 cycle between hot and cold leg injection indefinitely.
7 So the analyses show that 50.46(b)(4) and (b)(5)
8 coolable geometry except long-term core cooling
9 acceptance criteria are satisfied, but to get from
10 there into recovery they do need to do something.
11 Otherwise, they're just switching valves indefinitely.

12 So based on all of that, we found their
13 proposal for the EPU adequately supported by the
14 safety analysis.

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There is no GSI-191
16 this year?

17 MR. PARKS: I'm not sure how to answer
18 that, Dr. Wallis.

19 MR. HALE: This is Steve Hale, Florida
20 Power and Light. Yes, we've looked at GSI-191. The
21 particular items, EPU has little or no impact on GSI-
22 191 resolution. The areas where there is an effect
23 have already been addressed and are included in our
24 overall GSI-191 plan. So it's really being handled as
25 an independent licensing action.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I just thought it
2 ought to be mentioned if you're talking about long-
3 term cooling.

4 MR. HALE: Correct.

5 CHAIR SHACK: Well, I mean, the
6 implication I got was that was what Florida Power and
7 Light proposed. I wasn't sure what the staff
8 disposed.

9 MR. PAIGE: I'll talk to the reviewer.
10 This isn't the appropriate branch. And I can provide
11 an answer.

12 MR. PARKS: At this point, there's a good
13 pause. I'll cover fuel thermal conductivity
14 degradation in my slides, or shall I do that? We
15 recently learned that the effects of the fuel thermal
16 conductivity degradation were quantified in a plant-
17 specific ASTRUM analysis or, yes, in a plant-specific
18 ASTRUM analysis. And so getting that knowledge and
19 knowing that this information was already discussed in
20 a previously released information notice and that we
21 didn't believe that the results were going to be as
22 significant as they turned out to be, we thought it
23 was necessary to communicate with Turkey Point
24 immediately since they had a licensing action under
25 review. We didn't, you know, this knowledge needed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be communicated and we needed to understand what they
2 would do to address it. And so we made that
3 notification to FPL last week, and, as they presented
4 to you this morning, they're working to address that
5 in the Turkey Point analyses not just for large-break
6 LOCA but for the remaining safety analysis events, as
7 well.

8 We are continuing to follow FPL's
9 resolution. On the generic front, we released an
10 information notice about the issue this morning. I
11 believe I saw copies of that. Have you been supplied
12 with it?

13 So Turkey Point is not the only affected
14 plant. It happened to be the plant in here that is
15 asking for an EPU. And so we just want to communicate
16 to the committee that we are working with all affected
17 plants on this right now, you know, with this generic
18 communication vehicle and following up with our own
19 inspectors and with our project managers here in NRR
20 to make sure that this is done across the industry.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is this across the fleet,
22 BWRs, PWRs, or just some subset of PWRs?

23 MR. PARKS: This issue, the information
24 that we got was specific to ASTRUM analyses.
25 Westinghouse is one of two vendors of realistic, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, per the most recent revision of 50.46 ECCS
2 evaluation models. This issue has a different effect
3 and a different resolution for the other vendor's
4 model and for the legacy CQD method that's offered by
5 Westinghouse that affects it differently because it's,
6 I believe it's more conservative and bounding of this
7 type of, of this fuel thermal conductivity degradation
8 phenomenon.

9 CHAIR SHACK: How does the third bullet
10 follow?

11 MR. PARKS: I'm sorry?

12 CHAIR SHACK: How does the third bullet
13 follow from all the information that you have?

14 MR. PARKS: My view of the issue is that,
15 because everybody is operating and everybody needs to
16 assess and do stuff, I don't think that this affects
17 our conclusions with respect to the EPU request. We
18 will certainly look at FPL's resolution, and we do
19 know that they are taking steps to address it. But
20 the reason that I say that or I guess my view when I'm
21 making that point is so is everybody else. It's just
22 that FPL has a license amendment under review that is
23 impacted by this issue.

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Not everybody else
25 is going through an EPU that would raise calculated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peak temperatures.

2 CHAIR SHACK: And has a peak temperature
3 of 264 degrees.

4 MR. PARKS: I think I --

5 CHAIR SHACK: Or 2,000. Sorry. Sorry.

6 MR. PARKS: I appreciate the point being
7 made by the ACRS. I understand.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: No, the point that
9 needs to be resolved is whether the applicant will
10 complete the analysis in time and the staff will
11 subsequently complete their review of the analysis
12 provided by the applicant in time for ACRS to hold a
13 full committee meeting in January, which is scheduled
14 for January 19th.

15 MR. PAIGE: This is Jason. We understand
16 your point. I'll work with the licensee in terms of
17 working out a time frame in terms of when they plan on
18 providing that analysis. I'll communicate that to
19 Weidong. Until then, I guess you guys can make that
20 decision if the ACRS full committee can continue on
21 with that date.

22 MR. HALE: This is Steve Hale for FPL.
23 Yes, our intent is to have these analyses and
24 evaluation complete here very shortly, and we'll work
25 with the staff and the ACRS to give you this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information as soon as possible. One of the things we
2 did with, I know with the Point Beach ACRS
3 subcommittee, we had a couple of items that required
4 formal responses and we provided those in advance both
5 to the staff and the ACRS, and we could do something
6 similar here so that you have the information from us
7 while the staff is performing their review.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But, generally, the
9 committee requires 30 days to evaluate materials
10 submitted to it. And if the full committee is
11 scheduled for January 19th, I just don't see how that
12 requirement can be met.

13 CHAIR SHACK: We've bent that 30 days
14 before for -- I mean, resolving an open issue is
15 different than having --

16 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The full material.

17 CHAIR SHACK: -- the full material. I
18 mean, you know, the question is how big we think this
19 issue is and that may depend on how much margin you'll
20 end up demonstrating at the end here when it's taken
21 into account and how soon we get it. So at the moment
22 -- well, we can discuss that later.

23 MR. BROADDUS: This is Doug Broaddus. I'm
24 the branch chief who has the oversight for this
25 licensing action, as well, in NRR. There are a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainties right now, and what I would ask of the
2 committee is to give us some time to work with the
3 licensee to try to come up with that schedule. If it
4 looks like that we're not going to be able to provide
5 information to you in a timely manner or if it looks
6 like that it's going to be much more significant than
7 that, we will certainly work with Weidong and let him
8 know that and make sure that you're aware of that. I
9 would just ask to keep our options open at this point
10 and as we go forward and work towards that resolution.

11 CHAIR SHACK: We'll have some more
12 committee discussion on that, I think. Time for a
13 break. Back at 3:15.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
15 the record at 2:58 p.m. and went back on
16 the record at 3:25 p.m.)

17 MR. HALE: If I could -- this is Steve
18 Hale, FPL -- we would like to close the action items
19 that we had from earlier. I have two, and Carl will
20 speak to two.

21 With regard to auxiliary feedwater flow
22 degradation, they were overhauled approximately six to
23 nine years ago, and we have about one to two-percent
24 flow degradation in the pumps. After we refurbished
25 the pumps, we expect to have approximately, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to restore them to design, we'll have approximately
2 seven percent flow margin between the pumps and what's
3 actually assumed in the safety analysis.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that just
5 involves a different --

6 MR. HALE: No. Basically, it's just
7 clearances, you know, refurbishing seals, bearings,
8 rotating elements, you know, that sort of thing.

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

10 MR. HALE: Okay. The second action item
11 we had was with regards to the performance of the main
12 steam safety valves, and we pop test these valves. We
13 call it pop testing. We test them at full steam
14 conditions. We confirm they have a band of plus or
15 minus three percent, and we verify that the valves
16 will lift within that plus or minus three percent
17 tolerance, you know, within that pressure tolerance of
18 their setpoint.

19 We've done 53 tests. We've had two cases
20 where the valve was outside of its tolerance. We have
21 not had any what I'll call failures where the valve
22 stuck open or anything like that, but we have had two
23 cases where the valve was outside of its specified
24 plus or minus three percent tolerance. And of course
25 this stuff is covered extensively under our IST

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program and, dependent on failures, you have to
2 increase your sampling, that sort of thing. But
3 that's been the performance of our main steam safety
4 valves. Oh, I'm sorry, in the last five years.
5 Fifty-three tests in the last five years.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And prior to that?
7 I mean, you haven't changed the design, have you?

8 MR. HALE: No, no. I would say that's a
9 good measure of what our performance has been with
10 these valves. They've been very good. And, you know,
11 we test them regularly, and if they fall outside the
12 tolerance we have to increase our sampling to ensure
13 it's all covered under our IST program. I'll say the
14 last five years the performance has been excellent.

15 MR. O'FARRILL: I had two action items,
16 one having to do, I think Dr. Khalik asked the
17 question about axial offset anomaly and how we're
18 managing the crud deposition on the fuel. There are
19 a couple of things. I mentioned about the power
20 distribution control, and that's one aspect of it.
21 But the other aspect of it is chemistry. And so as we
22 go to EPU, we're focusing more emphasis on the crud
23 products and the nickel ferrites in the RCS, better
24 monitoring programs and clean-up programs for any
25 shutdowns that we may have. So that's going to be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emphasis. It's similar to the approach that we take
2 at Seabrook plant, which is a high-duty plant, as
3 well.

4 And you wanted to have some results from
5 what we have seen. I had mentioned the 0.3 pound mass
6 total accumulation in the core. That's our design
7 target as we go through from cycle to cycle to try to
8 keep that, and that's the level for our 15 by 15 fuel
9 whereas that's an indication of mild AOA. So we want
10 to keep below that.

11 And the studies we have shown, we have
12 shown on the order of less than 0.2. Of course, we
13 looked at the initial cycles and then transition
14 cycles.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is
16 Westinghouse's code for calculating deposition --

17 MR. O'FARRILL: VIPRE/BOA, and it's
18 actually an EPRI code that Westinghouse developed for
19 EPRI in the industry so . . .

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. 0.2 pounds is
21 --

22 MR. O'FARRILL: 0.2 pound mass is what
23 we've seen in our studies. And, again, that's a
24 cumulative effect, so for the first cycle you have to
25 worry about carryover crud on the fuel assemblies, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first cycle is going to be pretty benign, and then
2 it will tend to increase as you get into your second
3 and third cycle of EPU. The number I quoted you was
4 the longer term --

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You have no plans
6 for ultrasonic cleaning of the fuel or anything of
7 that sort?

8 MR. O'FARRILL: We're looking at
9 ultrasonic cleaning possibly but no sooner than the
10 second cycle of EPU, once we start accumulating more
11 boron. We currently do ultrasonic cleaning at
12 Seabrook.

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

14 MR. O'FARRILL: The second question we
15 were asked was the overall reactivity at cold shutdown
16 conditions. And it is kind of core design-dependent,
17 but I went and looked at, just to get a measure of pre
18 and post at those times, and, basically, the
19 difference is actually less than 100 ppm.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: One percent?

21 MR. O'FARRILL: Yes.

22 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

23 MR. HALE: I believe that's all the --
24 again, this is Steve Hale, FPL. I believe that's all
25 the action items we had for us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. Back to you.

2 MR. HALE: All right, thank you.

3 MR. BASAVARAJU: Good afternoon. This is
4 Chakrapani Basavaraju. I am presenting the structure
5 integrity of the structure systems and components for
6 the power uprate condition. Our review scope included
7 the effect of the EPU on the structural integrity of
8 pressure-retaining components and the supports, the
9 act of pressurized supports, control rod drive
10 mechanisms, steam generator and its supports, reactor
11 pump and its supports, pressurizer and supports, and
12 reactor vessel internals, water-mounted
13 instrumentation guide tubing and supports, and seismic
14 and dynamic qualification of mechanical and electrical
15 equipment.

16 I'll just give the quick highlights of our
17 review and the major points of our reviews. The EPU
18 increases the power by 20 percent, which affected the
19 steam and feedwater flow rates by approximately 15
20 percent and the hot leg and cold leg temperatures
21 increase by 9 degrees and 2.6 degrees.

22 The piping systems that are mainly
23 affected by the EPU, they include the main steam,
24 condensate, feedwater, extraction steam, and heated
25 drains, and these required some modifications to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping and pipe supports and some equipment
2 replacement and modifications to meet the EPU
3 conditions. The structure evaluations of the systems
4 and structures and components was based on the design-
5 based methodology of the plant and the acceptance
6 criteria, and the structural evaluations met the
7 design basis code-allowable values.

8 The highlights I'm giving here for the
9 reactor pressurizer supports. During our review, we
10 identified to the licensee that the evaluation for EPU
11 conditions should not be based on such environmental
12 material test reports, and we requested the licensee
13 to re-evaluate the reactor pressurizer supports based
14 on the code-minimum strength values, and the licensee
15 responded with a recalculation based on the code
16 minimum value and demonstrated the structural
17 integrity of the reactor pressurizer support
18 components only for the condition. That's where the
19 licensee tried to use CMTR values, and the re-
20 evaluation showed that it met the code-minimum value.

21 Another item of interest, the licensee for
22 EPU during power ascension plan, the licensee will
23 monitor the steady state flow-induced vibrations are
24 not impacting the plan piping supports or connected
25 equipment. The methodology for monitoring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vibrations is based on the generally accepted industry
2 methodology, which is based on the ASME OM Part 3
3 code, and the licensee will collect data and CLTP and
4 then monitor the data as they go up during EPU and
5 compare the results collected with two acceptance
6 criteria, Level 1 and Level 2. As described in the
7 ASME code, Level 1 will go to the full 100-percent
8 limit and Level 2 will go to only 80 percent of the
9 limits, and then they have a process to follow if they
10 exceed Level 1 or Level 2.

11 Another important item is to maintain the
12 current design limits at EPU conditions. The licensee
13 has to implement a modification which required the
14 addition of a supplemental spent fuel pool heat
15 exchanger and associated piping and supports.
16 However, the licensee has not completed its design and
17 analysis, so the staff identified and imposed a
18 license condition, which is in the next slide, please.

19 The license condition we proposed is to,
20 before the licensee can use the additional cooling
21 capacity from the supplemental heat spent fuel pool
22 heat exchanger, the licensee shall complete and
23 confirm to the NRC staff that the design and
24 structural integrity evaluations associated with the
25 supplemental heat exchanger and the associated piping

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and supports are completed and the results demonstrate
2 compliance with the design basis FSAR criteria and
3 code requirements.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, the wording of
5 this first bullet implies that they can go ahead and
6 implement the EPU prior to actually doing this.

7 MR. BASAVARAJU: Yes. This is a kind of
8 special situation that, even though it's required for
9 EPU, they would not need this until they shut down the
10 plant and move the fuel into the spent fuel pool. So
11 that's why we put the condition that they can go ahead
12 with the EPU; however, before they start using or
13 unloading the fuel, then they should be able to
14 complete.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Does this make sense
16 to you? That you would allow them to go and start the
17 plan, run a cycle at EPU conditions, without knowing
18 whether or not the spent fuel pool cooling, when it
19 comes to de-fueling the core, will be adequate or if,
20 for some reason, they have to offload the core during
21 the cycle?

22 MR. BASAVARAJU: Yes. Then, of course,
23 they should have completed this analysis and they
24 should have demonstrated --

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's not what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these words say.

2 MR. BASAVARAJU: The next second bullet
3 after this says that the licensee should provide the
4 evaluation summary to the staff before they can use
5 the -- maybe the licensee can add something to this.

6 MR. HALE: This is Steve Hale, Florida
7 Power and Light. We have designed the system.

8 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you agree that
9 this just doesn't make sense the way it's worded?
10 Because it would allow you to go and run at EPU
11 conditions before this is actually confirmed as to
12 whether or not it's adequate?

13 MR. HALE: I can't speak to the NRC's
14 licensing condition, but what I can say is that our
15 intent is to complete this design and implement it
16 during the refueling outage for EPU. The basic piece
17 that's not available right now is the pipe stress
18 analysis, you know, the details of the pipe stress
19 analysis. The design of the heat exchanger, the
20 design of the system, the flow rate, that sort of
21 thing has been completed. The staff asked for the
22 detailed stress analyses, which are still ongoing.
23 But I --

24 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So it wouldn't have
25 much of an impact on you if the wording of this has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changed to require that this analysis be completed
2 before the EPU is implemented.

3 MR. HALE: I would say, based on our
4 current plans, that that would not impose too much of
5 a difficult --

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And that would make
7 this sort of more sensible --

8 MR. HALE: If I could speak, I think one
9 of the concerns is that we might put it into service
10 prior to that.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There's nothing here
12 that says it has to be put into service. I think it
13 has to be put into service and the analysis presented.

14 MR. ZIELONKA: If I could add -- this is
15 Andy Zielonka. I'm the engineering manager. If I
16 could just clear this up. The wording can be changed,
17 but, basically, the design is done, it's out. We're
18 in final preparations to install them out. This
19 outage we're going to be making the connections into
20 the system before we shut down, before we offload the
21 current load. And then a heat exchanger and all of
22 that work, once they are done, will be installed, you
23 know, later on. So the design is done. This is just
24 a follow up as it came during the earlier review of
25 the submittals of the LAR. At that time, it was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done. This is just a follow-up action to submit the
2 final designs and all of that for the NRC review.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This is perfectly
4 fine. All I'm saying is that these words don't make
5 sense.

6 MR. ZIELONKA: If I can, I can agree with
7 you. But just because the modification isn't yet
8 implemented, we are not going to be starting up under
9 EPU conditions without this heat exchanger mod being
10 implemented.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. But that's
12 not what the license condition implies.

13 CHAIR SHACK: Or at least that's not what
14 the view graph says.

15 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

16 MR. BASAVARAJU: I apologize, and I will
17 correct this license condition per ACRS'
18 recommendation that the design should be completed --

19 CHAIR SHACK: Well, the design and
20 modification should be completed --

21 MR. BASAVARAJU: -- completed prior to the
22 implementation of the EPU.

23 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MR. HALE: I believe we have, you know,
25 some commitments in there. I think we can just make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the wording the same, Jason, that will complete these
2 prior to start-up from the, you know, prior to
3 achieving EPU conditions.

4 MR. BASAVARAJU: That was a very good
5 catch, and I apologize for the wording. Next slide,
6 please. A quick overview of the high energy line
7 break methodology. Turkey Point is not changing their
8 high energy line break methodology. It's based on
9 AEC's Giambusso Letter of 1972, and the licensee is
10 continuing the same methodology, which was use it
11 prior to EPU as the last part of the license renewal,
12 and they're continuing the same methodology for EPU.
13 And the acceptance criteria based on the GDC design
14 criteria number 40.

15 Next slide, please. The high energy lines
16 postulation is based on 200 degrees Fahrenheit
17 temperature and pressure exceeding 275 psi. Over six
18 systems made this category: main steam, feedwater, aux
19 feedwater, steam generator blowdown, chemical and
20 volume control, and RHR. The existing design of these
21 structure systems and components not impacted by any
22 plant modifications. They remain acceptable and feels
23 that the prior modifications, those will be installed
24 prior to the implementation of EPU to address the
25 ruptured locations and any associated dynamic effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would you please give
2 some examples of the SSCs that are affected by the
3 plant mods?

4 MR. BASAVARAJU: The next slide. I am
5 getting there. There is six feedwater heater and the
6 nozzle modification in support of EPU that was
7 affected. The licensee postulated ten breaks at the
8 feedwater heater nozzle, and the nozzle size for EPU
9 they had to change from 18-inch to 24 inches. So that
10 affected the zone of influence for the jets coming
11 from that break. And so to address this, the licensee
12 had to make some modification --

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: The zone of influence
14 for what?

15 MR. BASAVARAJU: To accept these structure
16 systems --

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There's a zone of
18 influence based on pressure or something. And if
19 something is more fragile, the zone of influence is
20 bigger. If people are there, it's different. So this
21 must be based on zone of influence for damage to some
22 specific thing.

23 MR. BASAVARAJU: The safety-related
24 components --

25 CONSULTANT WALLIS: They all have the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fragility, or there's one that's most fragile and this
2 is the zone of influence for the most fragile
3 component?

4 MR. BAIN: Excuse me. This is Bob Bain
5 from Shaw Stone & Webster. Pipe rupture postulations
6 and zone of influence is just based on piping
7 geometry. That's why you see the dimension change
8 from 13 feet to 18 feet because the pipe diameter
9 changed in size from 18 inches to 24 inches. It's
10 purely geometric.

11 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But that doesn't make
12 sense.

13 MR. BAIN: Well, but it's just describing
14 the zone of influence. Within that zone, there are
15 targets. At Turkey Point, the six-point heaters are
16 outside, as we said earlier. They're on the, you
17 know, the upper deck. The tresses building, the main
18 steam building that became the target here, it's
19 basically a graded building. It's not a concrete
20 building. So the six-point heaters are about ten feet
21 west of this graded building, and if you postulate a
22 break based on this line size, based on a dispersed
23 flow, so if you break the pipe, you exit, in this
24 case, the high-energy fluid, it dies out over a
25 certain distance. But it's only geometric, so within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that zone of influence --

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It doesn't die out --

3 MR. BAIN: Sorry.

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- at certain feet.

5 It just becomes weaker.

6 MR. BAIN: Yes, exactly.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So this must be based
8 on how robust these pressure transmitters are.

9 MR. BAIN: Exactly again.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And there's been some
11 kind of a test or evaluation --

12 MR. BAIN: It is.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: -- of what the
14 pressure is necessary to damage them, and that must be
15 the basis of the zone of influence.

16 MR. BAIN: There's other targets within
17 this zone of influence. But as you said, they're more
18 robust. The sensitive items that became a critical
19 item, which is why they're putting in a shield, are
20 fragile because they're rather not robust. But the
21 actual dimension, this 18 feet, is based purely on
22 geometry.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it can't be.

24 MR. BAIN: So there's other things within
25 18 feet, but they may not be affected because they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more robust.

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I mean, yes, but if a
3 person is standing at 20 feet, this person would be in
4 the tank.

5 MR. BAIN: Would be in the --

6 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Not just for geometry.

7 MR. BAIN: Yes, these shields are not OSHA
8 or personnel protection. These heat exchangers, these
9 feedwater heaters are on the operating deck.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You see what I mean.
11 It can't be a zone of influence independent of what
12 the target is. You must specify the target in order
13 to have a zone of influence.

14 MR. BAIN: No, the zone of influence is
15 just a zone. It's just an area. But within that area
16 -- semantics here.

17 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, let's see.
18 What's the zone of inference for a hand grenade?

19 MR. BAIN: Well, yes, right --

20 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It depends on what's
21 there.

22 MR. BAIN: That's not a bad analogy,
23 basically. Yes. If you had a hand grenade, like you
24 say, it has a zone of influence. And if you had
25 pieces of paper within the dispersion of the hand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grenade material, it would be ripped. But if you had
2 a four-foot block of steel, you'd put a few scratches
3 in it basically, but the distance those metal pieces
4 from the hand grenade went, that wouldn't change.
5 That has, again, nothing to do with what the targets
6 are.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But how fast they're
8 going when they get there would change. Anyway, I
9 think you understand what I'm saying. I'm just
10 surprised to see a zone of influence. It really has
11 to say zone of influence for some particular target.
12 It really has to say that. Is there some kind of
13 staff position on that? A piece of paper is different
14 from a safety-related pressure transmitter if it's a
15 target.

16 CHAIR SHACK: Right. We have a zone of
17 influence in GSI-191. You can have the same jet. The
18 zone of influence is bigger if you've got Nukon
19 insulation than if you had steel-wrapped insulation.
20 I mean, Professor Wallis is absolutely right. I mean,
21 it makes no sense to talk about a zone of influence.
22 You can talk about a pipe width. That's more a
23 geometric thing where you're either within the range
24 of the pipe width or not, but a jet? That really
25 depends on the fragility of the components you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at.

2 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, think about the
3 a jet engine on the tarmac. I mean, if you've got a
4 piece of paper lying on it, it's going to be blown
5 away if it's hundreds of feet away from this thing.
6 If there's someone standing there, he'll just stand
7 closer. And if it's a truck, it can get closer. It
8 depends on what the target is. Anyway, that's a
9 point.

10 MR. BASAVARAJU: That point is well taken,
11 Dr. Wallis. The licensee performed a walkdown for
12 this area where this feedwater break is and identified
13 three related pressure transmitters in Unit 3 and five
14 transmitters in Unit 4. They'd be influenced by this
15 break; and, therefore, they had to install jet shields
16 to divert this from these safety-related components to
17 protect them.

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So the licensee
19 performed the walkdown?

20 MR. BASAVARAJU: Yes, sir.

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Was there anything
22 more fragile maybe at 20 feet?

23 MR. ZIELONKA: This is Andy Zielonka
24 again. What this is is the feedwater heater, and,
25 like Bob mentioned, it's a discharge nozzle off the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedwater heater that went from 18 to 24 inches.
2 What's to the right of that is a walkway, and what's
3 to the right of that is a security barrier type
4 grading. And then two or three feet away from that is
5 the pressure transmitters that are mounted on the
6 wall. So there is nothing between. There's the
7 feedwater heater, there is a walkway, there is a vital
8 area barrier which is just grading and there's three
9 or four feet of that. These transmitters are mounted
10 on the wall.

11 We looked at other options to mitigate
12 that, such as protecting the actual transmitters which
13 would have taken up space since it's a walkway for
14 operations to do. So what we decided is just to put
15 a deflector that would deflect the steam and the water
16 downwards towards the floor in case there was a break.
17 There was nothing else in between there and those
18 transmitters.

19 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There's nothing else
20 on the wall but these safety-related pressure
21 transmitters?

22 MR. ZIELONKA: Mostly, right. Those are
23 the only ones that are safety related --

24 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, I'd be concerned
25 if there was sort of 20 things on the wall, and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, well, these ones are only going to be affected
2 because they're within 18 feet but there are things
3 within 19 and 20 feet --

4 MR. ZIELONKA: No, there's not.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: There's nothing like
6 that?

7 MR. ZIELONKA: No, sir.

8 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Okay.

9 CHAIR SHACK: Well, how did you settle on
10 the 18 feet?

11 MR. ZIELONKA: I think, as Bob mentioned,
12 that's all the criteria that comes out based on the
13 size of the nozzle. That's how you, a certain amount
14 of diameters away from the break is when you --

15 CONSULTANT WALLIS: So reduce down to 20
16 feet from this nozzle?

17 MR. ZIELONKA: No.

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Well, so the zoning
19 influence for you would be much bigger.

20 MR. ZIELONKA: Right. Well, the criteria
21 is for protection of safety-related --

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is an NRC
23 criteria?

24 MR. ZIELONKA: Like Bob mentioned, the --

25 MR. BAIN: This methodology, it's fluid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanics. It's fluid mechanics. And, again, you're
2 not protecting people. I mean, this pipe rupture
3 review is for safety-related --

4 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it must be based
5 on impact pressure or something.

6 MR. ZIELONKA: And temperature also.

7 CONSULTANT WALLIS: And it's an NRC
8 criteria?

9 MR. BASAVARAJU: It comes from the ANS,
10 American Nuclear Society --

11 CHAIR SHACK: The ANS jet model.

12 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But it doesn't die at
13 18 feet.

14 CHAIR SHACK: Well, that's what I'm trying
15 to figure out.

16 CONSULTANT WALLIS: You've got a pipe over
17 there where you're sitting and then there's something
18 over here. That's with 18 feet or something. That
19 jet isn't stopping at 18 feet.

20 CHAIR SHACK: With a 24-inch nozzle?

21 CONSULTANT WALLIS: With a 24-inch nozzle?
22 At these pressures? No way.

23 MR. BAIN: The original criteria was
24 actually attached to the Giambusso Letters and O'Leary
25 Letters from 1972 and '73. These are industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standards. You know, this is not a Turkey Point
2 plant-specific methodology. This is industry
3 methodologies that have basically evolved since the
4 1972 and '73 time frame.

5 CONSULTANT WALLIS: But this --

6 MR. BAIN: They were later incorporated in
7 the SRP, Standard Review Plan, Section 3.6.1 and
8 3.6.2.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think the question that
10 I'm hearing is if this equipment was located beyond
11 your 18-foot zone of influence, would you still put up
12 a deflector and a shield and everything if it was at
13 19 feet or 20 feet? My guess is you would put up your
14 deflector even if it was beyond that 18-foot thing.

15 MR. ZIELONKA: Well, if it meets the
16 criteria, it meets the criteria. If it's outside of
17 that, that's what the specific walkdowns are for,
18 measurements in order to satisfy the criteria. And,
19 you know, as you can imagine, this is very
20 conservative. Eighteen feet away from a line break,
21 you know, it all dies away fairly quickly. So that is
22 fairly conservative.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll defer to guys that
24 know more about this than I do. I would think that
25 I'd want to be further than that, my equipment anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ZIELONKA: Right. But you've got to
2 recognize that the equipment that we're talking about
3 here does have a certain qualification to withstand
4 certain pressures and temperatures. It's not like --

5 MR. BAIN: The zone of influence, for
6 example, a main steam line is about 30 feet for
7 example. The main steam is higher pressure, well,
8 higher temperature than these feedwater heater lines.
9 The main steam is about 33 feet. And also, as Andy
10 said, there's really nothing else in this tresses
11 building that's related to safe shutdown of the plant.
12 It's pretty robust. We have large pipes, large
13 supports, and pipe-whip restraints.

14 MR. BASAVARAJU: I will look up for the
15 guidance in our SRP and I will supply it to the ACRS.
16 So based on our review of the licensee's evaluations,
17 the staff concluded that there is reasonable assurance
18 that the plant's SSCs are important to safety, are
19 structurally adequate to perform the design functions
20 under EPU conditions, and I will modify the license
21 conditions about the spent fuel pool heat exchanger
22 modifications, as suggested. That concludes my
23 presentation. Questions, please?

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had a question on
25 material you didn't cover, and that's related to cast-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offs, namely stainless steel components. That was
2 under your scope of review. I think this section
3 covers a whole bunch of stuff, right?

4 MR. BASAVARAJU: Yes.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you couldn't present
6 it. And in the safety evaluation, you talk about the
7 impact of EPU, increase of the temperature in the hot
8 leg wouldn't significantly affect the thermal aging of
9 the stainless steels. Was that part of your review?

10 MR. BASAVARAJU: No, that's --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Will that be presented
12 elsewhere?

13 MR. BASAVARAJU: Which section is that?
14 That's not part of my review.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Was not part of your
16 review.

17 MR. BASAVARAJU: No.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe I should defer the
19 question to a later part of this presentation, but
20 we're running out of slides.

21 MR. HALE: What section is that?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, gosh, I don't know.
23 It's right here. I'm looking at it. Oh, I don't have
24 a section number.

25 CHAIR SHACK: When I looked at that, Sam,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I went back and I looked at the license renewal and
2 what they'd assumed is that it had reached,
3 essentially, its saturated condition. So it doesn't
4 make any -- it's as real as it's going to get.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that was the
6 question I was going to get at is, you know, it gets
7 hotter. And what I wanted to know is, you know, since
8 it's operating at higher temperatures and its thermal
9 aging is an exponential function of temperature and
10 the staff comment was simply that their judgment or
11 their belief was there's no problem, I wanted to know
12 if anything quantitative, has there been any
13 calculations done to demonstrate that this material
14 won't be embrittled at a faster rate than --

15 CHAIR SHACK: It undoubtedly will be
16 embrittled at a faster rate but --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: How much?

18 CHAIR SHACK: -- what they used was the
19 worst-case value, which is what it's based on in the
20 license renewal. You just assume that whatever your
21 ferrite was it was fully embrittled. Certainly, the
22 EPU will get there faster, but it won't get any more
23 brittle.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, okay. So they --

25 CHAIR SHACK: So they --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- already had a limit?

2 CHAIR SHACK: They already had a limit.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay, okay.

4 CHAIR SHACK: And so it was sort of done
5 back in the license renewal days, and almost everybody
6 has done that. Very few people try to argue their way
7 through the kinetics of the embrittlement.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 CHAIR SHACK: It's too difficult.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I'm glad you're
11 here, Bill, because it wasn't in the SE. Okay, thank
12 you.

13 MR. PAIGE: So your question was --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I'm satisfied.

15 MR. PAIGE: That concludes mechanical and
16 civil. For this next presentation, it's human
17 factors, and the reviewer is actually offsite and will
18 be doing the presentation via phone. Weidong is going
19 to check if he's on the phone.

20 MR. LAPINSKY: I am on the phone, Jason.
21 Can you hear me?

22 MR. PAIGE: We can hear you.

23 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay.

24 MR. PAIGE: His name is George Lapinsky.

25 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay. Are you ready for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me? I hear somebody shuffling papers.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can you hear him,
3 Mr. Transcriber? Just hold on for a minute.

4 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay.

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Now say
6 something. We need a test.

7 MR. LAPINSKY: I'm George Lapinsky. I'm
8 a human factor specialist with the Health Physics and
9 Human --

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

11 MR. LAPINSKY: How does that sound?

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Sounds good.

13 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay. Like everybody else,
14 I used the Review Standard 001, and I reviewed changes
15 to operator actions and their affects on procedures,
16 human system interfaces, and training. Next slide.

17 The first thing I'll go through is
18 training. The licensee identified a lot of editorial
19 or setpoint changes to the procedures, but the only
20 changes they identified as significant were those that
21 you see here. All the changes, including these and
22 minor changes, were reviewed for accident scenario
23 impact and critical timing impact and found they have
24 no significant impact on time critical steps or on
25 operator actions in the emergency procedures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me. There's
2 a change in the steam generator LOLA level setpoint.
3 That doesn't enter in any other EOP whatsoever?

4 MR. LAPINSKY: Well, changes to setpoints
5 would be considered minor change rather than the
6 significant change in my area. You know, it might
7 mean something to somebody in reactor systems, but in
8 my area a change to a setpoint is on the order of an
9 editorial change.

10 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do we make
11 sure that all of those changes are correctly
12 implemented in the procedures?

13 MR. LAPINSKY: Well, they've made
14 statements that they have gone through these. They
15 have an emergency and normal operating procedures
16 verification and validation procedure. And anything
17 that's in the emergency operating procedures that
18 changes goes through this verification and validation
19 process, which includes simulation, if possible;
20 walkdowns; and the last. So, basically, they do a
21 verification validation on those things. So we take
22 them at their word, you know. We don't go through
23 every change in the procedures. We don't review the
24 procedures themselves.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: But you'd review the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program by which they assure that these changes are
2 correctly implemented, wouldn't you?

3 MR. LAPINSKY: Well, they described the
4 program. And like I said, they do have a procedure.
5 We had the title of the procedure if we should want to
6 take a look at it.

7 MR. HALE: Dr. Khalik, this is Steve Hale,
8 FPL. The specific setpoint you mentioned is an RPS
9 trip setpoint, which is controlled by the tech specs
10 and has specific uncertainty analyses and everything
11 involved with it. And that was reviewed by the --

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: And we're only using
13 that as an example --

14 MR. HALE: I understand, right. So those
15 setpoints covered by the tech specs certainly get
16 scrutiny by the staff and a detailed review by the I&C
17 folks. In fact, any new ones that we're changing are
18 in line with TSTF-493, Rev 4. Other setpoints in the
19 EOP bases are certainly controlled by a program. They
20 have uncertainty analyses associated with them and
21 calculations to base them. Those are implemented
22 through modifications. So in terms of specific
23 setpoints in the EOPs, we do identify them in the LAR,
24 and there is a program for control of those. And, you
25 know, they have specific uncertainty analyses for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 every setpoint in the EOP.

2 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: There are
3 statements, for example, in the EOP, verify adequate
4 aux feedwater flow. And now under EPU conditions,
5 adequate aux feedwater flow has changed. So how is
6 all that correctly implemented? How do we assure that
7 all --

8 MR. HALE: Changes of those type are
9 controlled by a modification program, you know, that
10 address impacts to safety analysis, as well as, you
11 know, your DBDs and things of that sort, and through
12 a modification process that we do under 50.59. Now,
13 if they're specifically related to tech specs and that
14 sort of thing, then it would be reviewed by the staff
15 as part of this application. We have some of those.
16 But a lot of the setpoint changes, while we do
17 identify some of those setpoint changes in the LAR,
18 they are controlled by our modification process and
19 they would be implemented as part of that modification
20 for the EPU. And they would cover all the downstream
21 effects, you know. Like procedure changes, the
22 analysis changes, anything required to drawings, those
23 kind of things would be all captured in the mod
24 process.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Please proceed.

2 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay. We should be on the
3 slide now that says "procedures continued." Are we
4 there?

5 MR. PAIGE: Yes, we are.

6 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay. Since there were
7 only these three significant changes to the procedure,
8 we went into those a little bit more and found that
9 the analysis that was done on how long a delay the
10 HHSI flow can be interrupted was changed from ten
11 minutes down to three minutes. So I asked them
12 questions about that, and the answers were that the
13 simulator validation of the one-pump configuration has
14 been done and they demonstrated that that action takes
15 less than two minutes. Adding the new high-head pump
16 will add ten seconds to that two minutes or less, and
17 so they should have sufficient time to get it done in
18 three minutes. But this assumption is going to be
19 confirmed when the procedure changes are verified and
20 validated, and they'll do that prior to the EPU
21 startup in accordance with the procedure that I had
22 mentioned earlier. Next slide.

23 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Does this time include
24 the time to recognize that they have to do it, or it's
25 just the time from when they decide to do it until

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's completed? Does it include some sort of a time
2 for decision-making or recognition of an action needed
3 or something like that?

4 MR. LAPINSKY: Well, I can tell you from
5 our point of view it starts when the operator has an
6 alarm or some recognizable point that he can start.

7 MR. HALE: This is Steve Hale, Florida
8 Power and Light. This specific time is the time we
9 spoke of for boric acid precipitation.

10 CONSULTANT WALLIS: This is to do the
11 actual action, isn't it?

12 MR. HALE: Right, right.

13 CONSULTANT WALLIS: It's not to recognize
14 it's needed?

15 MR. HALE: Right. The procedure will have
16 a specific time that says it needs to be accomplished
17 within this --

18 CONSULTANT WALLIS: That's a long time to
19 make the decision now we're going to do it. Once they
20 decide to do it it takes two minutes?

21 MR. HALE: Right.

22 CONSULTANT WALLIS: I thought that was it.

23 MR. HALE: Right. And, again, the staff
24 also described -- that was one of the observations
25 they actually observed on the simulator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Because the usual
2 problems with operator actions are when they realize
3 that they have to do it, that sort of delay. But it
4 isn't in this case.

5 MR. HALE: Right. This is at a specified
6 time frame in the post-LOCA long-term cooling.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: They would be like
8 in E1 before they get to this transfer to this
9 particular --

10 MR. HALE: That is true.

11 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: -- ES1.3 or ES1.4.

12 MR. HALE: You're correct.

13 MR. LAPINSKY: Okay. Go on to human
14 system interface changes. They had extensive changes,
15 but mostly they were minor and had to do with ranges
16 and scaling, replacement of indicator faceplates and
17 banding and color-coding, that kind of thing. There
18 was a significant change to the EHC turbine controls
19 upgrade. That changed to an access through a
20 password-controlled touchscreen. And this, like the
21 other mods, will be done in accordance with the human
22 factors program that's based on NUREG 0700 and,
23 additionally, if there are any interfaces with EOP
24 program, they'll do the verification and validation.

25 Next slide. Training. Proposed training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to focus on the tech spec changes, procedure
2 changes, and plant modifications, and it's going to be
3 done in the cycle prior to the EPU outage. And the
4 simulator will be upgraded on the same schedule so
5 that the training can be done before the plant
6 operates under upgraded conditions. As a result,
7 we're going to have a situation where, prior to any
8 operation under upgraded conditions, the simulator
9 will be used and the operators will be able to
10 demonstrate that they have an understanding of the
11 integrated response of the upgraded plant.

12 Next slide. The conclusion we drew was
13 that Florida Power and Light has appropriately
14 accounted for the effects of the EPU and they've taken
15 appropriate action as to ensure that operator
16 performance is not adversely affected by the proposed
17 EPU. That's it for my presentation.

18 CHAIR SHACK: Thank you. Any further
19 questions for Mr. Lapinsky? Hearing none, we can
20 close that portion of the meeting. Any comments from
21 the public? Any comments from public on the phone
22 line? Okay.

23 I guess one of the issues is, essentially,
24 how we want to handle proceeding since we're, unlike
25 most of these things, we don't have all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that we need at the moment. Discussing
2 with my colleagues, we sort of came up with a date of
3 around January 10th that we'd like to have all the
4 information from the staff and the licensee. And,
5 obviously, we'd prefer to have the information from
6 the licensee sooner than that, but that's roughly the
7 timescale that we're thinking about. I don't know
8 whether the staff can just sort of think that over.
9 It's not something, perhaps, we can settle today. You
10 can discuss that with Weidong. But if you can't make
11 that kind of a schedule, let us know because the
12 feeling is that we're going to have to rearrange the
13 schedule for our full committee meeting, and we want
14 to give those people some time. We can't tell them on
15 Wednesday that their presentation has suddenly been
16 changed from Friday to Thursday.

17 MR. ULSES: Right. I think that's
18 probably the best way to proceed at this point. I
19 think it's a fair way of putting it, and, as we
20 discussed, we'll talk with Weidong as soon as we have
21 an opportunity to talk with the licensee and
22 understand what their plans are. It's going to boil
23 down to the scope of what it is we need to look at,
24 and at this point we don't know the answer to that.
25 But I think that's, I think it's probably the best way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to proceed at this point. And by the way, I'm
2 actually Anthony Ulses, the branch chief of Reactor
3 Systems Branch, for the transcript.

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess we have to
5 issue an FRN if we're going to change the meeting
6 agenda and sort of set a minimum time ahead of the
7 meeting.

8 CHAIR SHACK: Yes. So our January 10th is
9 our time. The staff may decide that they need even
10 more time if we need to get the FRN out even earlier.

11 MR. ULSES: I was having a side
12 conversation. I apologize. I think the time limits
13 objective for an FRN is actually ten days.

14 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Ten days.

15 MR. ULSES: So we're maybe probably
16 looking more like the 9th of January --

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct. Which is
18 a Friday.

19 MR. ULSES: -- to meet the time limits
20 objectives.

21 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: The 9th is a Monday.

22 CHAIR SHACK: Okay. That's how we picked
23 the 10th.

24 MR. ULSES: So perhaps we should settle
25 for the 9th. That would be the appropriate date in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to meet the objective to have the FRN
2 notification.

3 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

4 CHAIR SHACK: Are there any further
5 questions for the licensee or the staff?

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. I would like to
7 repeat a concern that I have on the overheating event.
8 An overheating event is a loss of offsite power,
9 possible loss of offsite power, that drives your
10 plant, that drives the reactor coolant system to a
11 very high pressure and that will also drive the
12 secondary side the same way. And the margin is so
13 slim to the, reactor coolant system pressure margin is
14 so slim to the 2750, I just want to communicate that
15 that seems to me to be, of all of the things we've
16 spoken about today, the one area where the margin is
17 most slim. There have been these two events, one in
18 2001 and one in 2005 and again in 2008, where there
19 was a grid interruption or a partial or some part of
20 a loss of offsite power. That is really a loss of
21 heat sink for a pressurized water reactor, and that
22 will drive both primary and secondary pressures.

23 And so I find myself concerned about the
24 thinness of the margin for the 2750 psig for the
25 reactor coolant system. That concern is secondary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolution of the pellet thermal conductivity that
2 we'll get information on on the 9th of January, or
3 before then hopefully. But I find this one area, loss
4 of load and RCS pressure, to be one that I think we
5 need to take a very close look at because we're not
6 talking about the difference between the operating
7 pressure and reactor coolant system pressure. We're
8 talking about the difference between the ACME limit
9 for reactor coolant system pressure. And in my view,
10 that's another ball game. This is pushing the 2750
11 psig limit.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: This analysis
13 assumes a certain number of safety relief valves on
14 the secondary side to be open, and I assume that that
15 number is much less than the actual number of valves
16 they can potentially open; is that correct? What is
17 the number of safety valves on the secondary side that
18 are assumed to be open in this analysis?

19 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL.
20 Just to I guess comment on the analysis methodology as
21 a whole, we are looking at an accident analysis, so it
22 does include conservatisms in the modeling, in the
23 input assumptions, and things like instrument
24 uncertainties are factored in, equipment performance
25 that mitigates the event, you know, is degraded type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a situation. When we look at these type of
2 results, everything is skewed in a conservative
3 direction.

4 And we know when we look at an event such
5 as a reactor trip and we compare it to the model
6 results, similar model results for reactor trip, we
7 know that there's a difference between what we see in
8 accident analyses space versus what's actually
9 experienced in the plant. So there's an inherent
10 margin that's there. The analysis methodology
11 inclusive of the way it's been modeled, the input
12 assumptions. Things that are taken credit for are
13 typically, only safety-related mitigation capabilities
14 are credited. For instance, our steam to atmosphere
15 system, which is a control system, is not credited in
16 this analysis, things that would help mitigate it that
17 realistically do exist there.

18 So although the margin to the regulatory
19 limit for that deterministic evaluation is small, the
20 real margin to plant conditions is actually quite
21 appreciable. And we have seen that when we compare it
22 to an event that, you know, does happen, like a
23 reactor trip, you know, something we can compare it to
24 in our experience bank. So I think there is margin
25 there, but we do analyze it in safety analysis space

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very conservatively to make sure that, even if one
2 parameter perhaps is in a less realistic or
3 conservative direction, that's easily accounted for in
4 actual plant response that would be experienced. And,
5 therefore, we have that assurance that we meet the
6 regulatory acceptance criteria.

7 MR. HALE: And this is Steve Hale, FPL.
8 And the other item that we're not mentioning is we
9 also are not allowed to take credit for the reactor
10 trip on turbine trip. We totally disregard that.
11 That's avoided. This particular event, you know, has
12 a lot of assumptions in it that skew it to maximize
13 the pressure effect to ensure you do have adequate
14 pressure relief capacity. So when you start stacking
15 all those up, you know, it's going to get pretty
16 close, and it's pretty close even now before the EPU.
17 So I think when you look at this particular event,
18 those things should be taken into account.

19 CONSULTANT KRESS: I thought when we
20 philosophized on defense in depth that many of those
21 conservatisms were in there, and that's because we
22 weren't sure we could categorize it that well and that
23 we establish an acceptance criteria that knows those
24 conservatisms are in there but you still don't want to
25 get too close to it because you're destroying your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense in depth. That's what I thought defense in
2 depth meant partly. So I don't lack the argument
3 that's being made. Well, we know it's not going to be
4 that bad.

5 CHAIR SHACK: No, but we do this all the
6 time in design basis space that, you know, you built
7 in your margin in the ASME code and in the analysis.
8 And so when the containment pressure is 59.9 and the
9 acceptable design pressure is 60, you accept it
10 because, essentially, you've built all the
11 conservatisms into the thing. And so, you know, to
12 me, it would be saying that perhaps this argument
13 would be saying we don't have enough conservatism in
14 the ASME code, and I don't think we really believe
15 that. In this deterministic design basis space we're
16 in, you know, you do carry out the calculations, the
17 decimal points that you don't believe in.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I accept the explanation
19 that you have provided. But in balance, my mind is
20 saying I'm running 15 degrees hotter on T-hot. I'm
21 running two or three degrees hotter on T-cold. I've
22 got 9,000 some hundred cubic feet, which translates to
23 so many pounds at a density of about 42 and a half
24 pounds a cubic foot, the bulk of it is at some higher
25 temperature. I've got all the metal in the reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coolant system, and I've got all the metal in the
2 steam generators, three of them in all the piping at
3 that higher temperature. Now I have a loss of offsite
4 power, and what's holding the line are your main steam
5 safety valves. And if they're not orificed just
6 properly, you're going to go up on the stops on the
7 reactor coolant system. Been there, done that, got
8 the tee shirt.

9 I'm thinking I understand the
10 conservatisms stacking with each other to give a
11 powerful amount of margin. But this plant is not the
12 same as it was before. This plant is now 20 percent
13 higher than the original, and it's 15 percent higher
14 than it will have been on Thanksgiving Day in 2011
15 when you add in the extra power in the spring of 2012.
16 And so at that point in my mind, where I'm saying,
17 wow, there is a huge amount of thermal momentum and
18 decay heat that needs to be accommodate, and what
19 they've done is they've decreased the setpoints on the
20 main steam safety valves. They haven't re-orificed.
21 They're using the same flow area. And they're pushing
22 up on the mechanical on the reactor coolant system.
23 And I just communicate that's rankling me. That's all
24 I'm communicating.

25 MS. ABBOTT: This is Liz Abbott from FPL.

1 I will note everything else is not equal. I mean,
2 there are other changes, and we've removed the flow
3 stops from aux feedwater so we get some additional aux
4 feedwater flow. You know, we did make the adjustments
5 to the main steam safety valve settings. You know,
6 those do allow us to remove heat sooner, so the
7 integrated heat amount removed is a greater amount.
8 You know, those are examples of some of the things
9 that are done, you know, obviously to try to ensure
10 that we stay within the regulatory framework, the
11 envelope that says perform this analysis in a manner
12 that includes those conservatisms and assumptions and
13 methodology and so forth and satisfy the regulatory
14 limit which has margins in and of itself.

15 So those are all the factors that
16 obviously made this a challenging event to analyze.
17 There are other things, you know, that were factored
18 in that would help mitigate that, as well, you know,
19 to provide some balance to the impact of the EPU.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you. Mr. Chairman
21 that's my one comment.

22 CHAIR SHACK: Final comments? Jack, do
23 you have any final comments?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: No, I don't.

25 CHAIR SHACK: Tom?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT KRESS: No, I'll write a
2 report.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No more.

4 CHAIR SHACK: Sam?

5 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I don't have any
6 other comments, but we need to capture that change in
7 the license condition.

8 CHAIR SHACK: Yes. Graham?

9 CONSULTANT WALLIS: Yes. I thought it was
10 a good meeting. I felt both the staff and Florida
11 Power and Light did a good job of presenting and
12 responding to questions. I'm just wondering if I need
13 to write a report because the points I would raise I
14 think the staff is already aware of, like this IORV
15 for instance. I think that's a significant thing, but
16 they're going to look into it more. And boron
17 precipitation, I've always thought there are things a
18 bit hokey about the analysis, but we have approved
19 this kind of thing before on the same basis.

20 On the debate you just had here, I used to
21 think the way Tom thinks. But then I have been
22 converted to realize that there's a number, and if
23 you're below that number you pass. And it's just like
24 grading an exam or something. There's a certain
25 number you have a right to pass. And it may be close,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but that's the rule. And so I've been sort of
2 converted to being more of a regulator than I
3 originally started out being and looking and saying
4 the margins are too small.

5 CHAIR SHACK: If there are no other
6 comments, then I'd like to thank everybody. I thought
7 the presentations were very good, both from the staff
8 and from the licensee. It was very interesting. A
9 lot of it is deja vu all over again, but it's always
10 good. We always get reminded of things we thought we
11 knew. And with that, I'll adjourn.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter was
13 concluded at 4:30 p.m.)
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

ACRS Subcommittee on Power Uprates

NRC Staff Review Turkey Point Units 3 and 4 Extended Power Uprate

December 14, 2011

Opening Remarks

Michele G. Evans

Division Director

Division of Operating Reactor Licensing

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Opening Remarks

- NRC staff effort
 - ❖ Pre-application review and public meetings
 - ❖ Requests for additional information
 - ❖ Audits
- Challenging review areas included:
 - ❖ Inadvertent Opening of a PORV analysis
 - ❖ Feedwater Line Break analysis
 - ❖ Boron Precipitation analysis
 - ❖ Emerging issue with fuel thermal conductivity degradation

Introduction

Jason C. Paige

Project Manager

Division of Operating Reactor Licensing

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Introduction

- Background
 - ❖ TP EPU Application – October 21, 2010
 - ❖ 2300 to 2644 MWt, 15 % increase (344 MWt)
 - Includes a 13 % power uprate and a 1.7 % MUR
 - 20 % increase above original licensed thermal power
- EPU Review Schedule
 - ❖ Followed RS-001
 - ❖ Linked licensing actions
 - AST – approved June 23, 2011
 - SFP Criticality analysis – approved October 31, 2011
 - ❖ Supplemental responses to NRC staff RAIs and Audits
 - ❖ EPU Implementation

Topics for Subcommittee

- EPU Overview
- Materials – Steam Generators
- Fuel and Core
- Safety Analyses
- Mechanical and Civil Engineering
- Human Factors



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

**Turkey Point Units 3 and 4
Extended Power Uprate
ACRS Subcommittee Meeting**

Safety Analysis

Benjamin Parks and Samuel Miranda

Reactor Systems Branch

Leonard Ward, Ph.D.

Nuclear Performance and Code Review Branch

Agenda

- Review Procedures
- Focus Areas
- Audits
- Review Results and Recommendations
- Conclusion

Review Procedures

- Follow Review Standard 001
 - Adapt RS-001 for Special Considerations
 - Standard Review Plan does not always apply
 - Regulatory Evaluation was inappropriate for pre-GDC plant; staff re-wrote
 - Careful consideration given to RS-001
- Introductory Statement:
- *Plants will be reviewed against their design basis...
no backfitting is approved or intended*

Focus Areas

- Administrative
- Technical
 - ❖ Main Steam Line Break
 - ❖ Outside-design-basis events
 - Feedwater Line Break
 - Inadvertent Opening of Primary Relief Valve
 - ❖ Emergency core cooling system evaluation

Administrative Issues

- Resource constraints demanded modification to review approach
 - ❖ Point Beach review: 3 reviewers
 - ❖ Turkey Point review: 9 reviewers
- Open items resolved at end of review rather than through exhaustive use of RAIs
 - ❖ *Point Beach/Watts Bar Lesson Learned*
 - ❖ Open items resolved with audits

Main Steamline Break

- MSLB is an ANS Condition IV event
- MSLB results meet Condition II criteria
- Review applied Condition II criteria
- MSLB licensing basis is unchanged
- MSLB remains a Condition IV event

Main Steamline Break

- HFP MSLB (0.65 ft²)
 - ❖ min DNBR > 1.18 & max linear kW/ft < 22.72
- HZP MSLB (1.4 ft²)
 - ❖ min DNBR > 1.40
- HZP MSLB (0.9 ft²) w/o SL isolation
 - ❖ min DNBR > 1.40
- Credible break does not return to critical

Feedwater Line Break

- FWLB is an ANS Condition IV event
- FWLB is not in the PTN design basis
- FWLB analyses demonstrate:
 - ❖ AFW heat removal capability
 - ❖ SG low level trip setpoint is effective
 - ❖ Natural circulation is not blocked
 - ❖ Core remains covered

Feedwater Line Break

- FWLB analysis was requested
- FWLB analysis results indicate:
 - ❖ AFW removes all heat after one hour
 - ❖ RCS integrity is maintained
 - ❖ RCS water remains subcooled
 - ❖ Core remains covered and coolable

Inadvertent Opening of Primary Relief Valve

- Staff requested IORV analysis to validate requested changes to OT Δ T setpoint equation
- IORV analysis demonstrated ample DNB margin
- Results showed strong pressurized insurge at end of event

IORV, Continued

- Staff concerned that pressurizer may fill, causing relief valves to relieve liquid water
- Condition would cause relief valves to fail to reseal, not meeting acceptance criterion
- Licensee produced new analyses showing 4-5 minutes available for operator intervention

IORV, Continued

- Staff observed simulator exercise of IORV event
- Operator secured spuriously opened power-operated relief valve in 9 seconds
- Staff found analyses acceptable and concluded licensee would intervene before pressurizer would fill
- IORV could be a limiting mass addition type event.
- Staff considering generic communication about pressurizer filling during an IORV event

Boron Dilution

- B Dilution is an ANS Condition II event
- Analyses for all modes are required
- FPL supplied cases for Modes 1, 2 and 6
- Requested analyses for Modes 3, 4, and 5
- Results led to increased shutdown margin
(from 1% to 1.77% in Mode 5, and in
bottom of Mode 4)

Emergency Core Cooling System

- Unique aspects of Turkey Point ECCS
- ASTRUM Implementation for Large Break LOCA
- Small Break LOCA Results
- Boric Acid Precipitation Control

Turkey Point ECCS

- Two units, four high-head pumps
- SI signal at either unit starts all four pumps
- Pumps align for injection into affected unit
- ECCS Evaluation credits two pumps
- TS require three pumps operable

ASTRUM Implementation – LBLOCA

- Upper tolerance limit PCT is 2063°F
- Best-estimate PCT is approximately 1650°F
- Input parameter distributions generally exceeded the TS-permitted operating range and were consistent with ASTRUM method

ASTRUM Implementation, cont'd

- Licensee used detailed downcomer model with 9 vertical channels (3-loop plant)
- ECCS bypass appeared to be conservatively modeled
 - Significant for limiting case; PCT at 50 seconds

ASTRUM Implementation, cont'd

- Staff questioned decay heat modeling
- Decay heat uncertainty is sampled
- 2 out of 5 top PCT cases used greater-than-nominal decay heat
- Other three cases were less-than-nominal
- Staff accepted because early PCT is dependent on stored energy and decay heat approach is in accordance with approved method
- Staff is devoting more attention to decay heat modeling in its realistic review efforts

Small Break LOCA

- Small break results were bounded by large break results with significant margin

Boric Acid Precipitation

- Background
- Large Break LOCA Performance

Post-LOCA Boric Acid Precipitation

- Turkey Point ECCS Design
 - ❖ Three-loop reactor coolant system
 - ❖ 600 psia accumulators
 - ❖ Low-pressure injection
 - ❖ High head safety injection
 - Terminated upon drainage of RWST
 - ❖ High concentration boric acid makeup tank
- Hot leg break limiting for precipitation
 - ❖ LPSI and HHSI during injection mode provides flushing for first 20 minutes
 - ❖ When RWST empties, HHSI is supplied to the cold leg
 - ❖ All safety injection is then switched to hot leg for flushing flow at 5.5 hours to preclude boric acid precipitation

Control of Boric Acid

- Large Breaks
 - Reinitiate HHSI prior to precipitation
- Small Breaks
 - ❖ Cooldown RCS to low-pressure cut in -135 psia, *or*
 - ❖ Refill RCS with emergency core cooling
 - Re-establishes single phase natural circulation

Model Assumptions (NRC Staff and Licensee)

- Mixing volume:
 - ❖ Half of lower plenum
 - ❖ Core
- 1971 ANS Decay Heat Standard + 20%
- Mixing volume is time-dependent
- RWST and SIT concentrations 2600 ppm
- 100% core boil-off (vapor) condensation

Review Results

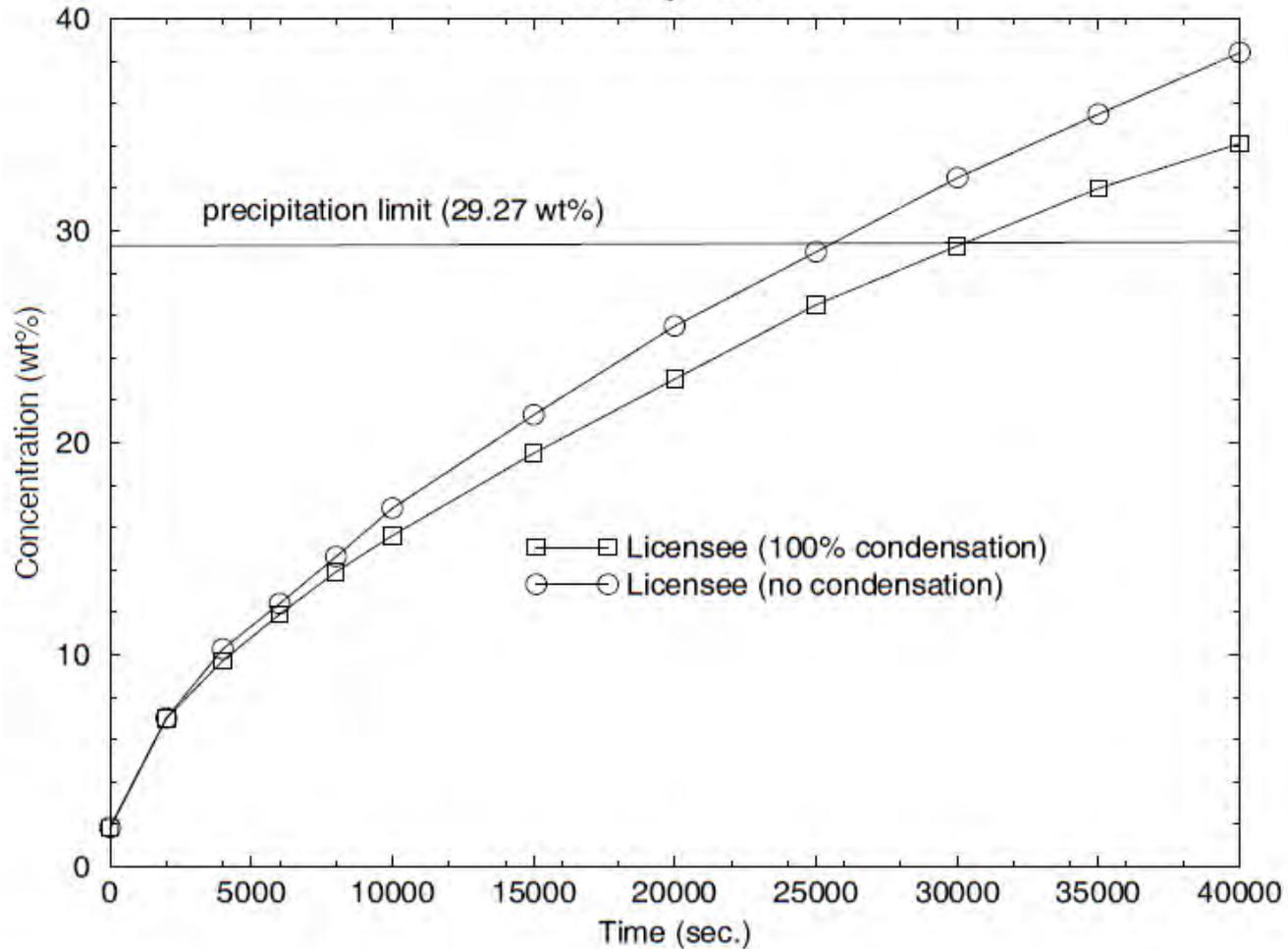
- Precipitation timing:
 - ❖ 8.3 hrs (licensee)
 - ❖ 6.7 hrs (staff)
- Staff questioned licensee assumed 100% condensation of core generated vapor
- Licensee recalculated precipitation time (no cond)
 - ❖ Produced earlier precipitation time of 7.1 hrs (vs 8.3 hrs)
 - Set switch to hot leg injection at 5.5 hrs
 - Provides more than one hr margin to precipitation
 - ❖ All cold leg HHSI switched to hot leg at 5.5 hrs
 - ❖ Operators required to perform switch in less than 3 min
 - ❖ A delay of 27.8 min will cause core to uncover and PCT to reach 2200 F
 - ❖ Licensee demonstrated 2 min for operators to perform switch during simulator training exercises

Review Results (cont.)

- HHSI switched between hot and cold leg injection every 16 hrs
- Cannot simultaneously inject into hot and cold sides due to NPSH restrictions

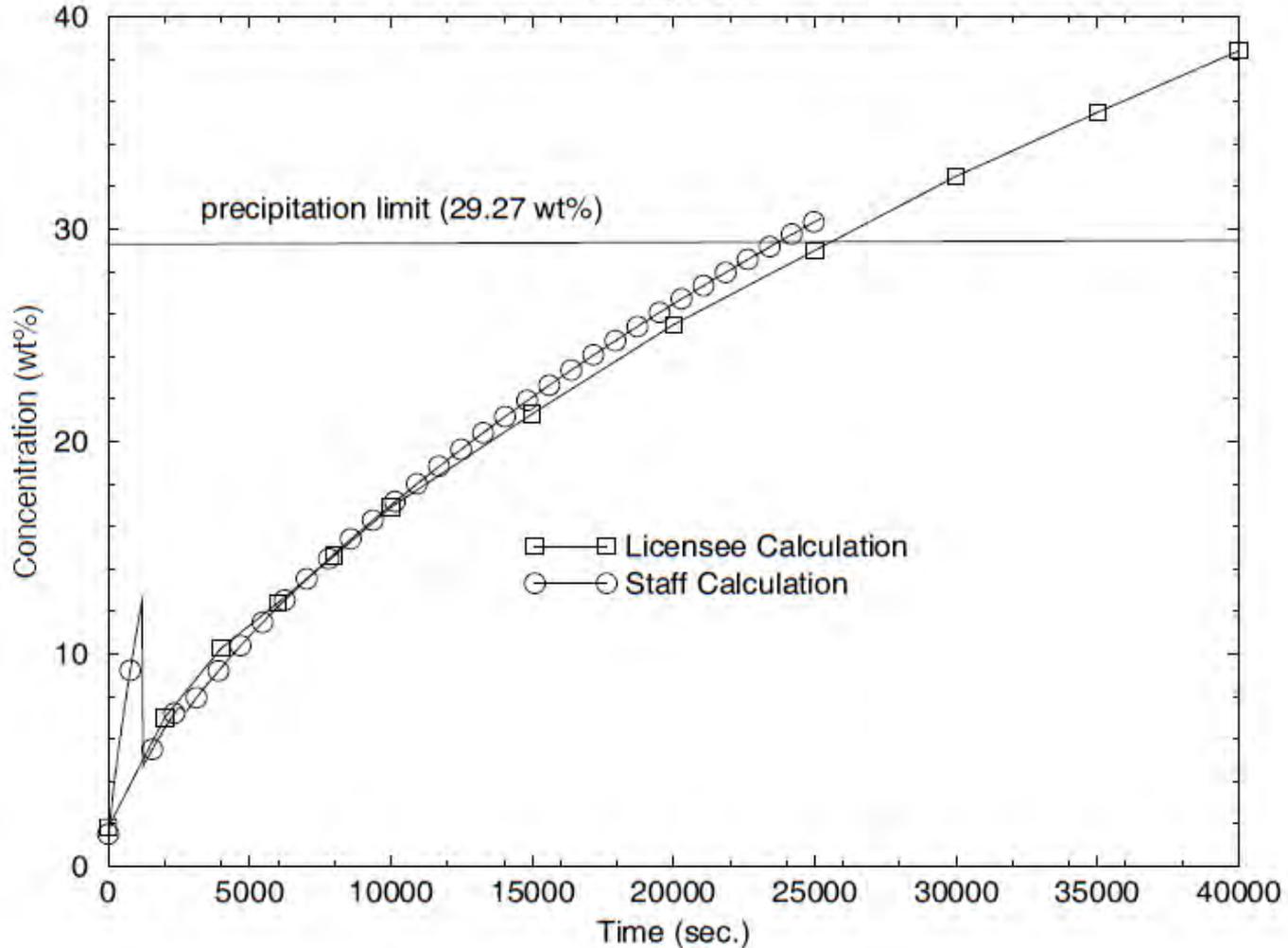
Boric Acid concentration vs. Time

Turkey Point



Boric Acid concentration vs. Time

Turkey Point



Conclusions

- Staff analysis confirmed
 - ❖ Timing for boric acid precipitation
 - ❖ Sufficient margin exists for switch to hot leg injection relative to precipitation time
- Staff identified concerns with timing for boric acid precipitation control
 - ❖ Licensee revised boric acid precipitation analysis with zero condensation of core vapor generation
 - ❖ Operators to be tested annually to assure timely switch to hot leg injection

Review Conclusion Audit

- Staff concluded review with three audits:
 - ❖ Boric acid precipitation analysis and mitigating strategy audit
 - ❖ Simulator observation of three events
 - IORV, MSLB, Boric Acid SI swapover
 - ❖ Calculation note review
 - ASTRUM, Boron Dilution, IORV, MSLB, Control Rod Ejection, FWLB

Audit Results

- Calculations were performed acceptably
 - ❖ Licensee demonstrated that additional sensitivity studies had been performed that were not discussed in RAI responses
 - ❖ Licensee provided comparisons to other plants' results to explain discrepancies
 - ❖ Unusual assumptions were justified
- Credited operator actions were reasonably modeled in safety analyses

Open Items Resolved

1. Boron Dilution: Licensee provided additional justification for charging flow assumptions in lower mode analyses.
2. RCCA Ejection Accidents: Licensee compared cycle-specific to analytic values to Turkey Point and another plant to validate Turkey Point results.
3. Inadvertent Opening of Pressurizer Relief Valve: Staff observed simulator action to mitigate event; operators responded in timely fashion and mitigating actions were simple.

Open Items Resolved

4. Large Break LOCA:

- Licensee provided additional plots of two-phase flow in downcomer to demonstrate emergency core cooling bypass phenomena.
- Licensee provided extended plots of downcomer and core liquid levels to show long-term stable behavior
- Licensee clarified ASTRUM treatment of decay heat.

Open Item: Fuel Storage

- Licensee supplemented EPU application on November 9, 2011, changing fuel storage TS
- Licensee will be providing additional information

Overall Review Results/Recommendations

- Safety analysis results acceptable for licensing basis events
- Licensee provided acceptable analyses for outside-design-basis events
- Staff identified several topical areas for generic pursuit:
 - ❖ Some revisions/adaptations for RS-001
 - ❖ Mass addition associated with IORV may necessitate generic communication
 - ❖ Staff is increasing attention to decay heat modeling in realistic ECCS evaluation
- Boric acid control analyses acceptable, but licensee needs to identify recovery strategy to ameliorate need to cycle between hot and cold leg injection indefinitely

Conclusion

- Staff finds that FPL's proposal for an EPU, for Turkey Point Units 3 and 4, is adequately supported by safety analyses

Fuel Thermal Conductivity Degradation

- Staff recently learned that effects of fuel thermal conductivity degradation were quantified in an ASTRUM analysis
- Staff requested that FPL address effects in Turkey Point analyses
- Staff will continue to follow FPL's resolution

Fuel Thermal Conductivity Degradation

- Staff released Information Notice about issue
- Turkey Point is not the only affected plant
- FPL's efforts do not affect staff conclusions with respect to EPU request

QUESTIONS



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

**Turkey Point Units 3 and 4
Extended Power Uprate
ACRS Subcommittee Meeting**

Mechanical & Civil Engineering Review

Chakrapani Basavaraju, Ph.D.

Mechanical & Civil Engineering Branch

Review Scope

- NRC staff reviewed the impact of the EPU on the structural integrity of the SSCs:
 - ❖ Pressure-retaining components and their supports
 - ❖ Reactor pressure vessel and supports
 - ❖ Control rod drive mechanisms
 - ❖ Steam generators and supports
 - ❖ Reactor coolant pumps and supports
 - ❖ Pressurizer and supports
 - ❖ Reactor pressure vessel internals and core supports
 - ❖ Bottom Mounted Instrumentation (BMI) Thimble Guide Tubing and Supports
 - ❖ Seismic and dynamic qualification of mechanical and electrical equipment.

Review Results

- EPU increases the steam and feedwater flow rates by approximately 15%. Hot leg & Cold leg temperatures increase by 9° F & 2.6° F respectively
- Piping systems that are mainly affected by the EPU include the following:
 - Main Steam, Condensate, Feedwater, Extraction Steam and Heater Drains.
 - These systems required piping and pipe support modifications and/or equipment replacement/modification/addition to accommodate EPU conditions.
- Structural evaluations of SSCs (including proposed modifications) at EPU conditions employed current plant design basis methodology and acceptance criteria
- Structural evaluations met design basis code allowable values

Review Results-RPV support Evaluation

- The licensee attempted to utilize the Certified Material Test Reports (CMTR) yield strength value for EPU evaluations for faulted load combination
- The staff did not agree with the licensee in using CMTR values in design basis qualification and requested that the licensee utilize code based minimum yield strength value rather than the CMTR value
- The licensee re-calculated the RPV support component allowable loads based on the code based yield strength, and demonstrated the structural integrity of the RPV support components for the faulted condition.

Review results

- As a part of the EPU Power Ascension Test Plan, the licensee will monitor the steady state flow induced vibrations are not detrimental to the plant, piping, pipe supports, or connected equipment
- The methodology for monitoring and evaluation of the vibration is based on ASME OM-S/G-2007 Part 3.
- Baseline data will be collected at CLTP (approx. 87%EPU)
- Piping vibrations at various power levels will be compared with level 1 and level 2 acceptance criteria

License Condition related to SFP Supplemental Heat Exchanger

- To maintain current design limits at EPU conditions, a supplemental heat exchanger will be added to the cooling loop of spent fuel pool for each unit
- The NRC staff's review of the EPU LAR identified that the structural design and analysis of spent fuel pool supplemental heat exchanger (SPF suppl HX) associated modifications at EPU conditions had not been completed
- Therefore, the staff has imposed the following license condition

SFP Suppl. HX License Condition

License Condition

- Prior to the use of additional cooling capacity from the supplemental spent fuel pool heat exchanger, the licensee shall confirm to the NRC staff that the design and structural integrity evaluations associated with the modifications related to the SFP suppl. HXs are complete, and that the results demonstrate compliance with appropriate FSAR and code requirements
- As part of the confirmation, the licensee shall provide a summary of the structural qualification results of the piping, pipe supports, supplemental heat exchanger supports, and the inter-tie connection with the existing heat exchanger for the appropriate load combinations along with the margins

HELB Methodology Overview

- Current Turkey Point licensing basis requirements related to HELB are based on the Giambusso AEC Letter criteria (1972) for systems outside Containment & remain the same for EPU.
- The licensee is continuing the same HELB methodology for EPU that was previously used by the licensee for the CLB prior to EPU, as well as for license renewal.
- Acceptance criteria based on compliance with Turkey Point General Design Criterion (GDC) 40

HELB Methodology Review

- Identification of High Energy Lines
 - ❖ High Energy Line Criteria is based on Temperature (exceeds 200°F) and Pressure (exceeds 275 psig)
 - ❖ Six systems (MS, FW, AFW, SGR Blowdown, CVCS, & RHR) meet the High Energy Line Criteria
- Existing design of SSCs not impacted by plant mods remain acceptable to protect safety related SSCs from the effects of pipe whip & jet impingement loading for EPU
- For SSCs affected by plant mods, required mods will be installed prior to the implementation of EPU to address rupture locations & associated dynamic effects

Replacement of Sixth FW Heater & Nozzle Modification in support of the EPU

- In accordance with the HELB criteria, the licensee postulated terminal end breaks at the discharge nozzles of the replaced sixth FW heaters
- The discharge nozzle size increased from an 18-inch diameter to 24 inches, which resulted in an increase in the jet's zone of influence from 13.5 feet to 18 feet for EPU conditions

Replacement of Sixth FW Heater & Nozzle Modification in support of the EPU (cont'd)

- The licensee performed walkdowns encompassing an 18 foot zone of influence around the 6th FW Heater Outlet Pipes and identified equipment important to safety
- Three safety-related pressure transmitters in Unit 3 and five safety-related pressure transmitters in Unit 4 (located within the main steam valve platform trestle area) may be influenced by a circumferential FW pipe rupture at the outlet nozzle terminal ends due to their close proximity to the 6th FW Heaters HELB zone of influence

Replacement of Sixth FW Heater & Nozzle Modification in support of the EPU (cont'd)

- To protect these safety related components, new deflector shields will be installed on the FW outlet piping at the postulated circumferential break locations at each of the number 6 FW Heater outlet nozzles
- These shields are designed to redirect jet forces and guides stream in a direction away from the safety-related equipment
- The staff finds that the licensee has adequately addressed and evaluated the terminal end break at the outlet nozzle of 6th FW Heater

Conclusions

Based on the review of the licensee's evaluations, the staff concluded that reasonable assurance has been provided to ensure that plant systems, structures, and components important to safety are structurally adequate to perform their intended design functions under EPU conditions.

QUESTIONS



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

**Turkey Point Units 3 and 4
Extended Power Uprate
ACRS Subcommittee Meeting**

Human Factors Review

George W. Lapinsky

Health Physics and Human Performance Branch

Emergency and Abnormal Operating Procedures

- Procedure EOP-ES-1.3, Transfer to Cold Leg Recirculation, and
- Procedure EOP-ES-1.4, Transfer to Hot Leg Recirculation,
will be changed to direct the use of two (2) High Head Safety Injection (HHSI) pumps (previously 1 HHSI pump) and
- Attachment 1, Concurrent Cold Leg and Hot Leg Recirculation, will be deleted.

Procedures, continued

The licensee estimated that the addition of an action to start a second HHSI pump adds ten seconds to this action sequence. Additionally, the time limit that HHSI flow can be interrupted during switchover to hot leg recirculation is being reduced from 10 minutes to 3 minutes. Simulator validation of the one pump configuration demonstrated that the action sequence takes less than 2 minutes. Adding 10 seconds will still allow sufficient time to complete the action sequence in 3 minutes or less.

Human-System Interface Changes

- Changes are extensive but minor, e.g., calibration, updated range, scaling, replace indicator face plates, update indicator banding.
- EHC turbine controls upgrade
- All HSI modifications in accordance with NUREG-0700 guidelines.

Training

- The proposed training will focus on the Technical Specification changes, procedure changes, and plant modifications, during the training cycle prior to the EPU outage.
- Simulator will be upgraded on a schedule that allows for planned training.

Conclusion

FPL has:

- (1) appropriately accounted for the effects of the proposed EPU on their personnel, and
- (2) taken appropriate actions to ensure that operator performance is not adversely affected by the proposed EPU.

QUESTIONS

Public Comments

Committee Guidance Comments

Adjourn

A large, decorative blue wave graphic that starts as a light blue shape on the left and curves upwards and to the right, ending as a dark blue shape on the right side of the slide.

Turkey Point Extended Power Uprate (EPU) ACRS Subcommittee

December 14, 2011

Agenda

➔ EPU Overview

- Introduction..... Mike Kiley
- Plant Changes..... Steve Hale
- Power Ascension Testing Sam Shafer

- **Materials**
 - Steam Generators Steve Hale

- **Analyses**
 - Fuel and Core Carl O’Farrill
 - Safety Analysis Carl O’Farrill

- **Acronyms**



Turkey Point

- **Located 25 miles south of Miami, Florida**
- **Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR)**
- **Westinghouse 3 Loop Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS)**
- **Westinghouse Turbine Generator**
- **Architect Engineer – Bechtel Power, Inc.**
- **Each Unit output 795 MWe gross**



Turkey Point



- **Original operating licenses issued in 1972 for Unit 3 and 1973 for Unit 4**
- **Steam Generators (SGs) replaced in 1982 and 1983**
- **Two additional safety grade Emergency Diesel Generators installed in 1991**
- **Renewed Operating Licenses issued in 2002**
- **Reactor Vessel Heads replaced in 2004 and 2005**

FPL is requesting approval for a 15% power level increase for the Turkey Point units

- **15% increase in licensed core power level (2644 MWt)**
 - 13% Power Uprate
 - 1.7% Measurement Uncertainty Recapture
 - $(2300 \times 1.13) \times 1.017 \sim 2644$ MWt
- **Attributes of the Turkey Point EPU**
 - Classic NPSH requirements for ECCS pumps are met without credit for containment overpressure
 - No fuel design changes for EPU
 - License Amendment Request 196: Alternative Source Term (AST)
 - Radiological accident analyses performed at EPU conditions
 - License amendment issued in June 2011
 - License Amendment Request 207: Spent Fuel Pool Criticality
 - Analyses included EPU fuel conditions
 - License amendment issued in October 2011

FPL is requesting approval for a 15% power level increase for the Turkey Point units

- **Grid stability studies have been completed and approved for the EPU full power output**
- **Final required modifications to support EPU operation will be implemented in 2012 - 2013**
 - Spring 2012 outage for Unit 3
 - Fall 2012 outage for Unit 4

EPU License Amendment Request (LAR) was prepared utilizing the guidance of *RS-001, Review Standard for Extended Power Uprates*

- **Addressed lessons learned from previous PWR EPU reviews**
- **Evaluations consistent with Turkey Point Current Licensing Basis (CLB) per RS-001**
- **License Renewal evaluated in each License Report section consistent with RS-001 requirements**
- **Measurement Uncertainty Recapture evaluated the proposed Leading Edge Flow Meter (LEFM) system using the Staff's criteria contained in *RIS 2002-3, Guidance on the Content of Measurement Uncertainty Recapture Uprate Applications***

Plant Modifications

- **General Approach**
- **Plant Parameters**
- **Modifications**

Engineering studies were performed to evaluate systems, structures and components to determine the ability to operate at EPU conditions

- **Analyzed the effects of increases in Reactor Coolant System temperature and power, and increases in steam flow, feedwater flow and electrical output**
- **Heat balances developed for current power level and EPU NSSS power level of 2652 MWt (core + pump heat)**
- **Changes in major parameters addressed for Balance of Plant (BOP) systems and components**
- **Hydraulic analysis performed on feedwater, condensate and heater drain systems**
- **Plant normal, off-normal and transient conditions evaluated**
- **Operating experience was evaluated and applied**

Analyses were performed to evaluate the changes in design parameters

Parameter	Original	1996 Uprate	EPU	EPU Change
Core Power (MWt)	2200	2300	2644	+344
RCS Pressure (psia)	2250	2250	2250	0
Taverage (°F)	574.2	571.2 ⁽¹⁾ – 577.2	570.0 – 581.5	-1.2 / +4.3
Vessel Inlet (°F)	546.2	540.4 – 546.6	535.5 – 549.2	-4.9 / +2.6
Vessel Outlet (°F)	602.3	602.0 – 607.8	604.5 – 616.8	+2.5 / +9.0
Delta T (°F)	56.1	61.6 – 61.2	69.0 – 67.6	+8.4 / +6.4
Thermal Design Flow (gpm/loop)	89,500	85,000	86,900	+1,900
Core Bypass (%)	4.5	6.0	6.3	+0.3
Steam Pressure (psia)	785	701 - 832	701 - 822	0 / -10
Moisture Carryover (maximum, %)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0
Steam Mass Flow(10 ⁶ lb/hr)	9.60	10.13 – 10.17	11.59 – 11.64	+1.46 / +1.47

(1) Some analyses consider T_{avg} of 566.2°F for an end of cycle coastdown



Modifications will be made in support of the Safety Analysis

- **Nuclear Steam Supply System (NSSS) setpoints**
- **Pressurizer Level Program and Safety Valve lift settings**
- **Hot leg injection flow path**
- **Emergency Containment Coolers auto start logic**
- **Main Steam Safety Valve setpoint changes**
- **Main Steam Isolation Valve (MSIV) and Main Steam Check Valve (MSCV) upgrades**
- **Modify / Install Feedwater Isolation Valves**
- **Install Leading Edge Flow Measurement (LEFM) System**
- **Refurbish Auxiliary Feedwater Pumps**
- **Remove Auxiliary Feedwater Control Valve travel stops**
- **Safety Related piping support modifications**
- **Jet impingement shields**
- **Technical Support Center shielding modifications**
- **Install Additional Spent Fuel Pool Cooling capacity**



Modifications will be made in support of power generation at the EPU power level

- **Steam Path**
 - Replace High Pressure Turbine
 - Electro Hydraulic Control (EHC) system and control valves
 - Digital Turbine controls
 - Replace Moisture Separator Reheaters (MSRs)
- **Condensate and Feedwater**
 - Replace Main Condensers and condenser cleaning system
 - Replace Condensate Pumps and Motors
 - Replace Feedwater Pump rotating assemblies
 - Modify Main and Bypass Feedwater Control Valves / Actuators
 - Replace High Pressure Feedwater Heaters
 - Replace Gland Steam Condenser and Piping
 - Steam Jet Air Ejector Tube bundle Replacement

- Continued on next page -



Modifications will be made in support of power generation at the EPU power level (continued)

- **Heater Drains**
 - Modify Heater Drain Piping
 - Heater Drain System Control Valve and Digital Upgrade
- **Other Balance of Plant items**
 - Balance of Plant (BOP) setpoints
 - BOP Piping Supports
- **Auxiliary Support Systems**
 - Replace Turbine Plant Cooling Water Heat Exchangers
 - Replace Control Rod Drive Mechanism Fan motors and coolers

- Continued on next page -



Modifications will be made in support of power generation at the EPU power level (continued)

- **Electrical Modifications**

- Generator upgrades including
 - Stator rewind
 - Rotor replacement
 - New current transformers
 - New Hydrogen coolers
 - New Exciter air coolers
- Iso-Phase Bus Duct modifications
- Main Step-up Transformer Cooling and Tap Changer modifications
- Replace Unit Auxiliary Transformers
- Switchyard Modifications

A systematic approach was used to develop the Power Ascension Test

Power Ascension Testing - Preparation

- **Test Objective Development**
 - Satisfactory Equipment Performance
 - Ensure Integrated Plant Response
 - Careful, Monitored Approach to EPU Power
 - Meet established requirements
- **Roles and Responsibilities Clearly Defined**
 - Power Ascension Test Program Guidelines
- **Test Plan and Implementing Test Procedure govern the power ascension testing**
 - Startup Test Program Guidelines
- **Incorporated Industry Benchmarking**

A systematic approach was used to develop the Power Ascension Test (continued)

Power Ascension Testing - Approach

- **Expected values for each data set have been determined by Engineering**
- **Base line data will be taken at each plateau**
- **The Master Test Plan is coordinated with the normal power operating procedure for power escalation**
- **A test report will be generated at each power plateau**

A systematic approach was used to develop the Power Ascension Test (continued)

Power Ascension Testing – Approach (cont'd)

- **No large plant transient testing will be performed**
 - Analytical methods and training facilities adequately simulate large transient events
 - LOFTRAN code evaluated large operational plant transients and has been benchmarked against data from several plant transients
 - Plant Operators will be trained on large transient event using the simulator

Power Ascension Testing will be performed in a controlled methodical manner under the direction of Senior Reactor Operator

Power Ascension Testing - Approach

- **EPU testing plateaus include:**
 - Performance / completion of Preoperational Test Procedures
 - Data collection
 - Piping vibration & thermal expansion
 - Radiation monitoring
 - BOP data collection
 - NSSS data collection
 - Control system stability dynamic tuning
 - Data Analysis
 - Test Review Board and Plant Safety Committee to review and approve test reports.

Power Ascension Testing – Test Plan

Test Description	Prior to Startup	Rated Thermal Power-% of 2644 MWt													
		Allowance +0, -5%								Allowance +0%, -1%					
		0	5	20	30	40	50	75	87	89	92	95	98	100	
NSSS data collection				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
BOP data collection				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
LEFM data collection				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transient data collection				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Core Map - Power distribution and COLR Parameters							X	X ⁽¹⁾	X	X ⁽¹⁾	X ⁽¹⁾	X ⁽¹⁾	X ⁽¹⁾	X	
NSSS Calorimetric and Power Range Channel Adjustment				X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Incore - Excore Axial Offset Calibrations						X			X					X	
Reactor Coolant System flow measurement (calorimetric)														X	
Load Changes - 10% Ramp to verify system response					X								X		
Turbine Control System checks and testing	X		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Turbine Stop Valve/Governor Valve and Intercept Valve Testing						X									
Steam generator Level/Feedwater Flow Dynamic Testing					X				X			X			
Heater Drain System Control System checks and testing	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Vibration and Thermal Expansion checks and testing	X				X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Plant Radiation Survey									X					X	
Plant Temperature Survey									X					X	
Equipment Thermography Checks and Temperature Profiles					X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
System and Component post modification testing and monitoring	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Feedwater Heaters Optimization and Performance Monitoring							X						X		
Condenser Performance Test														X	
Generator Power System Stabilizer					X							X			

1. If required.



Acceptance criteria and actions have been established for the test

Power Ascension Testing Acceptance Criteria and Actions

- **Acceptance Criteria (Level 1):**
 - A limit associated with plant safety
- **Actions if Level 1 criterion not met:**
 - Secure Testing
 - Reduce power to last known safe condition
 - Initiate an evaluation of condition
 - Retest only once condition corrected
 - Document problem and resolution
 - Obtain Plant Safety Committee review and approval prior to continuing

Acceptance criteria and actions have been established for the test (continued)

Power Ascension Testing Acceptance Criteria and Actions (cont'd)

- **Functional Criteria (Level 2):**
 - A limit associated with design expectations
- **Actions if Level 2 criterion not met:**
 - Place test on hold and confirm plant is in a safe condition
 - Evaluate the condition and implement required actions
 - Repeat testing as required to satisfy Level 2 criterion
 - Document problem and resolution
 - Obtain Test Review Board concurrence prior to continuing

Agenda

- **EPU Overview**

- Introduction..... Mike Kiley
- Plant Changes..... Steve Hale
- Power Ascension Testing Sam Shafer

➔ Materials

- Steam Generators Steve Hale

- **Analyses**

- Fuel and Core Carl O’Farrill
- Safety Analysis Carl O’Farrill

- **Acronyms**

Analyses demonstrated acceptable Steam Generator tube wear at EPU conditions

Steam Generator Analysis Results

Parameter	Acceptance Criteria	Results ³
Fluidelastic stability ratio	<1.0	Met with margin
Amplitude of tube vibration due to turbulence no greater than 1/2 of the gap between tubes (.179 in) ¹	<0.09 in	Met with margin
Demonstrate that unacceptable tube wear will not occur after the EPU ²	<0.020 in	Met with margin
FIV-induced tube stresses remain below the fatigue endurance limit of the material	<20 ksi at 1E11 cycles	Met with margin

Notes:

1. This considers the worst-case scenario that the adjacent tubes are moving 180 degrees out of phase
2. 40% wear depth for the Model 44F steam generators would be 0.4 x 50 mils = 20 mils
3. Results are provided in the Turkey Point EPU License Amendment Request 205, Attachment 4, Section 2.2.2.5.5.5 (pages 2.2.2-57 and 58)

Steam Generator parameters at EPU conditions are comparable to the current industry operating experience

Steam Generator Comparison

Plant	Steam Generator Model	Velocity (Downcomer Tube Entrance) [ft/sec]	Volumetric Flow Rate U-Bend [ft ³ /sec]	Velocity (V) (U-Bend Entrance) [ft/sec]	Mixture Density (ρ) [lb/ft ³]	ρV^2 (U-Bend) [lb/ft-sec ²]
Turkey Point 3 & 4	44F	12.26	731	15.1	4.52	1031
Point Beach 1	44F	12.02	880	18.2	3.60	1190
Point Beach 2	Δ 47	9.68	728	13.4	4.27	995
Kewaunee	54F	12.09	817	15.1	5.11	1160
Indian Point 2	44F	None given	783	16.2	3.80	995
Indian Point 3	44F	12.12	818	16.9	4.06	1154

Operating experience shows the expected tube wear is acceptable for uprate condition



Based on excellent Steam Generator operating performance no tube wear issues are expected at EPU conditions

- **Many years of operating experience with no indication of tube vibration problems with Steam Generators comparable to Turkey Point**
- **Periodic Steam Generator tube inspections have provided no indication of unusual tube wear**
- **Although not anticipated by analysis, on-going Steam Generator tube inspections will provide early indication if problems were to occur**

Agenda

- **EPU Overview**

- Introduction..... Mike Kiley
- Plant Changes..... Steve Hale
- Power Ascension Testing Sam Shafer

- **Materials**

- Steam Generators Steve Hale

➔ Analyses

- Fuel and Core Carl O’Farrill
- Safety Analysis Carl O’Farrill

- **Acronyms**



Fuel design maintains margin to limits

Fuel Design

- **Advanced fuel design (15x15 Upgrade) implemented in previous cycles, which utilizes intermediate flow mixer grids**
- **Minor changes in fuel rod loading to accommodate higher fission gas release associated with EPU**
 - Annular blanket size increased from 6 to 8 inches
 - ZrB_2 Integral Fuel Burnable Absorber concentration remains 1.25x
- **Peak Rod and Assembly burnup will be maintained within current limits**

Margins to key safety parameters are maintained

Core Design

- **Core design limits are reduced to offset effect of EPU and maintain margins to fuel design limits**
 - Hot Channel Enthalpy Rise Factor ($F_{\Delta H}$) core design limit reduced from 1.70 to 1.65
 - Axial offset operating band is reduced and,
 - The Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F_Q) is reduced from 2.5 to 2.4
- **Normal incore fuel management methods utilized to meet reduced limits**
 - Feed enrichment & feed batch size
 - Burnable absorber placement
 - Core Loading pattern

Margins to key safety parameters are maintained (continued)

Core Design Changes (continued)

- **Margin to key safety parameter limits maintained**
 - Variations within normal cycle variations
- **Shutdown Margin requirement is not changed for at-power operation**
 - Larger Doppler power defect at EPU conditions, but Shutdown Margin (SDM) remains considerable
- **RCS Boron requirements remain within system capability**
 - Boron concentrations increase by ~ 300 ppm for Mode 6
 - $K_{eff} < 0.95$ for Mode 6

Margins to key safety parameters are maintained

Improved safety analysis methods were utilized to assess impacts of EPU conditions

- **Code and Methodology Changes**

- WCOBRA/TRAC with ASTRUM – Large Break LOCA
- RETRAN: Non-LOCA Transients
- LOFTTR2: Steam Generator Tube Rupture
- VIPRE: DNB analysis of the nuclear fuel
- GOTHIC: LOCA and Steam Line Break (SLB) containment integrity analyses

NRC pre-approved codes and methodologies were used



Safety analyses are conservative and improved

- **Key changes beneficial to safety analysis**
 - Improved methods
 - Reduction of peaking factors (Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (F_q) and Hot Channel Enthalpy Rise Factor ($F_{\Delta H}$))
 - Reduction in axial offset operating limits
- **Conservative inputs/assumptions**
 - Conservative physics parameters
 - Bounding plant operating parameters
 - Conservative trip setpoints
- **Conservative analysis DNBR limit**
 - Safety Analysis Limit (SAL) for DNBR is set conservatively to maintain margin to the DNBR design limit

Safety analyses include appropriate input changes

- **Main Steam Safety Valves (Banks 3 and 4) nominal setpoints revised from 1115 psig/1130 psig to 1105 psig**
- **Pressurizer Safety Valve nominal setpoint revised from 2485 psig to 2465 psig**
- **SG Water Level Low-Low nominal setpoint revised from 10% to 16%**
- **Low-Low SG Water level AFW Pump Start Delay Time revised from 120 seconds to 95 seconds**
- **Full AFW Flow Rate revised from 310 gpm to 373 gpm**
- **RCS Thick Metal Mass Heat Transfer Model credited (NRC approved)**

Safety analyses include appropriate input changes (continued)

- **High Neutron Flux Reactor Trip Setpoint revised from 118% to 115%**
- **Revised OT Δ T and OP Δ T equations**
- **Lead Time constant added for Measurement of Steam Line Pressure**
- **Two of four available HHSI pumps credited for LOCA**
- **RCS flow requirement increased from 265,000 gpm to 270,000 gpm**
- **Minimum Accumulator and RWST boron concentration requirement revised from 1950 ppm to 2300 and 2400 ppm, respectively**

Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria

Analysis Methodologies

Method	Pre- EPU	EPU
Non-LOCA	LOFTRAN Computer Code	RETRAN Computer Code
	Point Kinetics Neutronics for DNB Analyses	Point Kinetics Neutronics for DNB Analyses
	No Thick Metal Mass Credited	Methodology for Reactor Coolant System Thick Metal Mass Heat Transfer Model
	Full Power Steam Line Break not in CLB	Full Power Steam Line Break Analyzed

Codes and methodologies are NRC approved



Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria (continued)

	Event	Criteria	Result
Decrease (Loss) in RCS Flow (Reduced Primary Cooling)	Loss of Flow (Cond III) 1) WRB-1 DNB Correlation 2) ABB-NV DNB Correlation non-mixing vane grid spans	DNBR (SAL*) Upgrade Fuel ≥1.40/1.40 (typical/thimble)	1.698/1.712
		DRFA Fuel ≥1.50/1.50 (typical/thimble)	1.743/1.710
	Locked Rotor (Cond IV)	RCS Pres ≤ 2748.5 psia Rods-in-DNB ≤ 15%	2694.1 psia 0%
Overheating (Reduced Secondary Cooling)	Loss of Load (Cond II)	RCS Pres ≤ 2748.5 psia MSS Pres ≤ 1208.5 psia	2746.6 psia 1197.1 psia
	Loss of Feedwater (Cond II)	Przr Mix Vol ≤ 1300 ft ³	1198.5 ft ³
	Loss of AC Power (Cond II)	Przr Mix Vol ≤ 1300 ft ³	1185.9 ft ³
	ATWS	RCS Pres ≤ 3215 psia	3174.5 psia

Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria (continued)

	Event	Criteria	Result
Overcooling	HFP MSLB (Cond III or IV)	DNBR (SAL*) Upgrade Fuel ≥1.40	1.836
		DRFA Fuel ≥1.50	2.117
		LHR ≤ 22.72 kW/ft	22.68 kW/ft
	HZP MSLB (Cond IV) WLOP DNB Correlation	DNBR (Correlation Limit) Upgrade Fuel ≥1.18 (typical/thimble)	1.464/1.411
		DRFA Fuel ≥1.18 (typical/thimble)	1.382/1.328
		LHR ≤ 22.72 kW/ft	22.198 kW/ft

* Safety analysis limit DNBR has margin compared to the DNBR design limit



Conservative analysis methods applied for non-LOCA events with all results meeting acceptance criteria (continued)

	Event	Criteria	Result
Reactivity Addition	Rod Withdrawal @ Power (Cond II)	DNBR (SAL*) ≥ 1.40 RCS Pres ≤ 2748.5 psia	1.48 2740.92 psia
	Rod Ejection (Cond IV)	Fuel Enthalpy ≤ 200 cal/g Fuel Melt (at hot spot) $\leq 10\%$	172.94 cal/g 3.37%

* Safety analysis limit DNBR has margin compared to the DNBR design limit

Small Break LOCA safety margin is assured by key changes

Parameter	Pre - EPU	EPU
Analyzed Core Power (MWt)	2300	2644
Hot Channel Enthalpy Rise Factor [$F_{\Delta H}$]	1.70	1.65
Axial Offset (%)	20	13
Steam Generator Tube Plugging Level (%)	20	10
HHSI	One HHSI Pump	Two HHSI Pumps

Small break LOCA analysis performed using NRC-approved NOTRUMP evaluation model demonstrated acceptable results

	Pre - EPU	EPU	Limit
Limiting Break Size	3-Inch	4-Inch	-
PCT (°F)	1688	1231	2200
Maximum Transient Local Oxidation (%)	2.02	0.07	17.0
Maximum Core-Wide Oxidation (%)	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.0

Large Break LOCA Analysis Performed Using NRC Approved Best Estimate ASTRUM with results meeting acceptance criteria*

10 CFR 50.46 Requirement	Pre-ASTRUM/EPU Value	EPU Value	Acceptance Criteria
95/95 Peak Cladding Temperature (°F)	2040	2064	< 2200
50 th Percentile Peak Cladding Temperature (°F)	1612	1638	-----
95/95 Maximum Local Oxidation (%)	11	4.25	< 17.0
95/95 Core Wide Oxidation (%)	0.70	0.43	< 1.0
Coolable Geometry	Long term cooling is maintained via operator actions. No impact on coolable geometry.		
Long-Term Cooling			

* Evaluating effect of Thermal Conductivity Degradation (TCD)



The effects of fuel pellet thermal conductivity degradation (TCD) are being assessed

- Data from experiments conducted at the Halden test facility in the 1990's indicated that TCD at higher burnups may not be sufficiently accounted for in industry nuclear fuel analysis codes
- Information Notice 2009-23, Nuclear Fuel Thermal Conductivity Degradation, indicated codes approved by NRC before 1999 may not adequately address this effect
- Previous assessments indicated sufficient conservatism existed within the current Westinghouse fuel performance methods to compensate for the TCD effect
- Westinghouse is developing an upgraded version of the PAD code which will explicitly account for TCD to be submitted in 2013 to NRC for approval

The effects of fuel pellet thermal conductivity degradation (TCD) are being assessed

- **Recent conservative estimates indicate that the impact of TCD on fuel average temperatures may be higher**
 - Assessments continue to indicate that the fuel average temperature at higher burnup remains below the fuel average temperature at zero burnup
- **FPL is addressing the impact of TCD on the Turkey Point EPU safety analyses**

Preliminary assessment of the impact of TCD indicates acceptable results for Turkey Point EPU analyses

- **Preliminary assessment of the impact of TCD on EPU analyses performed**
 - Fuel thermal hydraulic design
 - Core physics design
 - Fuel rod mechanical design
 - SBLOCA
 - Post LOCA long term cooling analysis
 - Containment pressure for MSLB
 - Radiological consequences
 - SGTR
 - Containment pressure for LBLOCA
 - LBLOCA
 - Non-LOCA

Preliminary assessment of the impact of TCD indicates acceptable results for Turkey Point EPU analyses

- **TCD impact on Turkey Point EPU analyses has minimal or no impact on most areas**
- **Additional assessments in progress:**
 - Fuel mechanical design
 - Fuel power to melt limit
 - Rod internal pressure
 - Clad strain/stress/fatigue
 - Safety Analyses
 - Locked rotor PCT and DNB analyses
 - Rod Ejection
 - Rod Withdrawal from Subcritical Conditions
 - Main Steam line break
 - LBLOCA
- **Preliminary evaluations indicate acceptable results**
- **Analyses being finalized for submittal to NRC in January 2012**

Agenda

- **EPU Overview**

- Introduction..... Mike Kiley
- Plant Changes..... Steve Hale
- Power Ascension Testing Sam Shafer

- **Materials**

- Steam Generators Steve Hale

- **Analyses**

- Fuel and Core Carl O’Farrill
- Safety Analysis Carl O’Farrill

➔ Acronyms

Acronyms

AFW	Auxiliary Feedwater	MSIV	Main Steam Isolation Valve
AST	Alternative Source Term	MSLB	Main Steam Line Break
ATWS	Anticipated Transient without Scram	MSR	Moisture Separator Reheater
BOP	Balance of plant	MWe	Megawatts electric
CLB	Current Licensing Basis	MWt	Megawatts thermal
DNB	Departure From Nucleate Boiling	NAMS	Nuclear Assets Management System
DRFA	Debris Resistant Fuel Assembly	NPSH	Net Positive Suction Head
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System	NSSS	Nuclear Steam Supply System
EHC	Electro Hydraulic Control	PCT	Peak Cladding Temperature
EPU	Extended Power Uprate	PNSC	Plant Nuclear Safety Committee
F	Fahrenheit	PPM	Parts per Million
F Δ H	Hot Channel Enthalpy Rise	Pres	Pressure
FQ	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor	PSIA	Pound per square inch - absolute
ft	Feet	PWR	Pressurized Water Reactor
GPM	Gallons per minute	RCS	Reactor Coolant System
HFP	Hot Full Power	RIS	Regulatory Issue Summary
HHSI	High Head Safety Injection	RS	Review Standard
HZP	Hot Zero Power	RTS	Return to Service
in	Inch	RWST	Refueling Water Storage Tank
Keff	K-effective	SAL	Safety Analysis Limit
ksi	Kilo pounds per square inch	SDM	Shutdown Margin
LAR	License Amendment Request	Sec	Second
lb/hr	Pounds per hour	SG	Steam Generator
LEFM	Leading Edge Flow Meter	SLB	Steam Line Break
LHR	Linear Heat Rate	V	Velocity
LOCA	Loss of Coolant Accident	ZrB ₂	Zirconium Diboride
MSCV	Main Steam Check Valve	ρ	Density

